

crosswater[®] 



**Complete
Bathroom Solutions**



The Crosswater Advantage

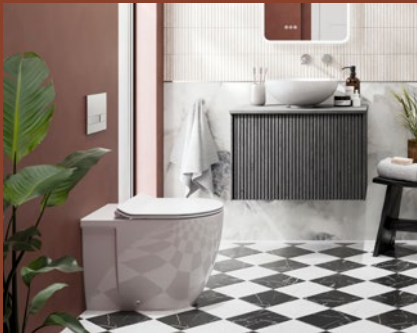
As bathrooms have evolved into more experiential spaces for relaxation & revitalisation, Crosswater has curated a stunning mix of colours, textures and materials across a broad range of bathroom elements, allowing you to design the perfect bathroom space.

This is the Crosswater advantage.



Brassware

We've been brassware obsessed since we started. Our diverse ranges include everything you need for basin, bath, shower or finishing touches in styles that suit any bathroom design.



Furniture & Ceramics

Offering a place to cleanse and beautify, bathroom furniture and ceramics play a key role in your bathroom design. Our ranges allow you to turn this essential element from functional to focal point.



Shower Enclosures, Trays & Baths

The bathroom is more than a place to get clean, it's a place to restore the mind and relieve stress and. Our shower enclosures, walk ins, trays and baths are designed with this in mind.

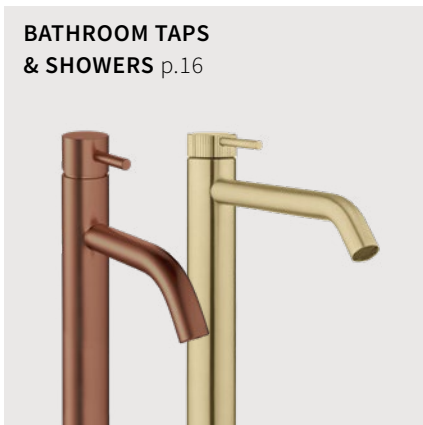


Wall Panels

Our latest addition allows you to choose from stunning wall murals, realistic laminates and tile effect designs, with the added benefit of quicker installation and easier cleaning.

Contents

**BATHROOM TAPS
& SHOWERS** p.16



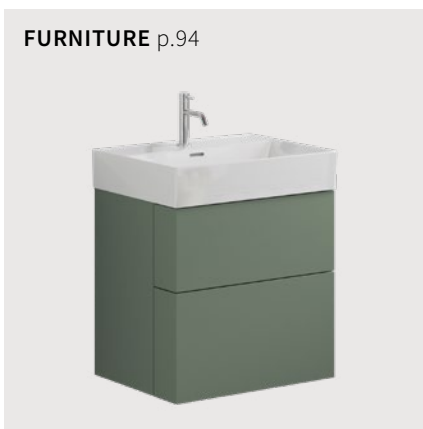
**SHOWER HEADS
& SHOWER ARMS** p.68



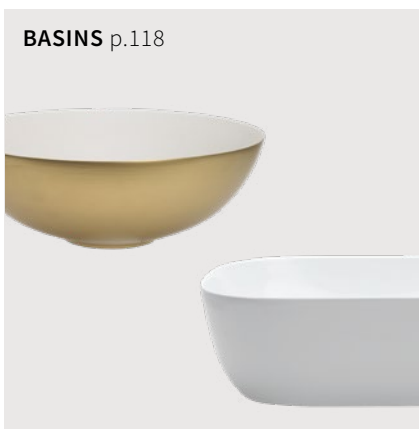
BRASSWARE ACCESSORIES p.82



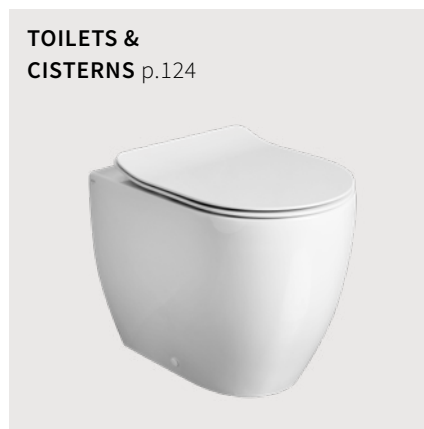
FURNITURE p.94



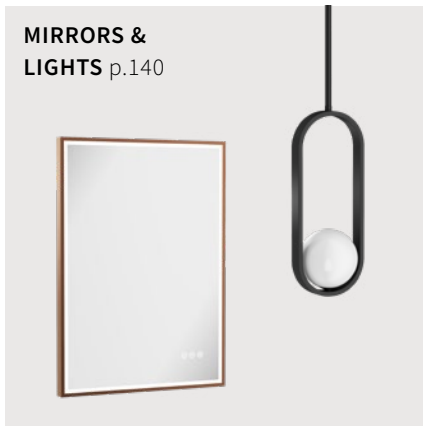
BASINS p.118



**TOILETS &
CISTERNS** p.124



**MIRRORS &
LIGHTS** p.140



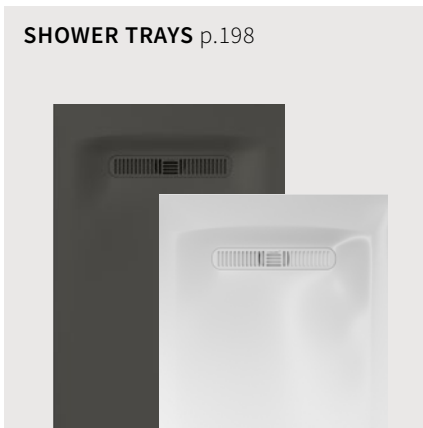
TOWEL WARMERS p.148



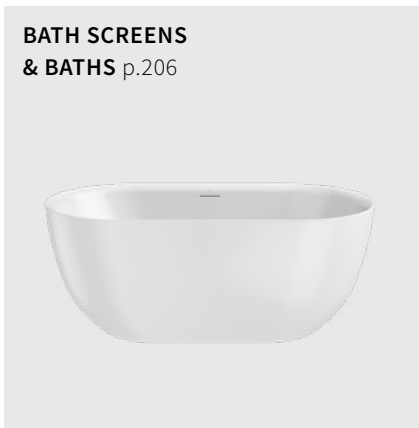
SHOWER ENCLOSURES p.152



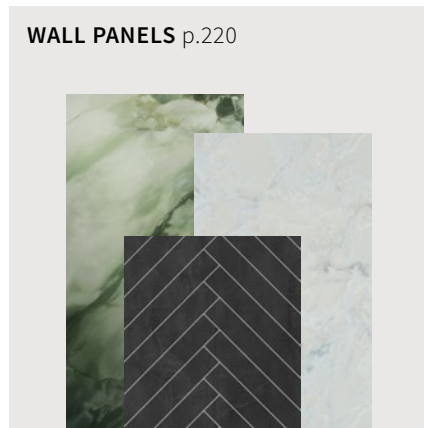
SHOWER TRAYS p.198



**BATH SCREENS
& BATHS** p.206



WALL PANELS p.220



Contents

BRASSWARE

Bathroom & Shower Taps

MPRO	16
Shower Sets	24
NEW MPRO Flute	34
MPRO Crosshead	36
MPRO Sensor	37
MPRO Industrial	38
Belgravia	40
3ONE6 Lever	46
3ONE6	48
Union	50
Glide II	52
Verge	53
Drift	54
Fuse	55
NEW Mada	56
Wisp	57
Kai Lever	58
Pier	60
Fusion	61
Flow	62
Mini Mixers	63

Wastes, Traps & Bath Fillers

Basin Wastes & Traps	64
Bath Wastes & Fillers	66

Shower Heads, Kits & Systems

Shower Heads Recessed	68
Shower Heads Wall Mounted	69
Shower Heads Fixed	70
Shower Arms & Body Jets	72

Shower Heads, Kits & Systems Continued

Shower Kits	73
Bath & Shower Handsets	74
Shower Handsets Packages	75
Shower Accessories	76

NEW Douches	78
Multifunction Showers	79
Exposed Shower Valves	80

Kitchen Ranges

MPRO, Cook, Belgravia, Tropic, Tube & Design	81
--	----

Accessories

MPRO	82
Belgravia	84
3ONE6	85
Rotar	86
Velo	87
NEW Mada	88
Grab Bars	89
Shower Baskets & Fold	90
NEW Niches	92

FURNITURE & CERAMICS

Furniture for Bathrooms

Glide II	96
Limit	98
Svelte	102
Mada	104
Infinity	106
Avenue	108
Tambour	110
Canvass	112

Furniture for Cloakrooms

Limit	114
Alo	116

Basins

Countertop	118
Cloakroom	120
Wall Mounted	121
Undermount & Inset	122

Wastes, Overflows & Traps	123	SHOWER ENCLOSURES, TRAYS & BATHS	
Toilets		Shower Enclosures	
Glide II	124	10mm Enclosures	
Kai X	125	Gallery 10	162
Kai	126	Optix 10	166
NEW Mada	127	Optix 10 Quadrant Sets	172
Support Frames, Cisterns, Flush Plates & Surrounds		8mm Enclosures	
In-Wall Cistern Frame Sets	130	NEW Asura 8	174
In-Wall Cistern Sets	132	Gallery 8	184
In-Wall Furniture Cistern Sets	134	6mm Enclosures	
Wall Hung Toilet Support Frames	136	NEW Clear 6	188
Concealed Toilet Cisterns	137	Shower Trays	
Flush Plates	138	25mm Trays	
Toilet Furniture	139	CREO Engineered Stone	198
Mirrors & Cabinets		NEW VITO Engineered Stone	200
Mada	140	45mm Trays	
Artist	140	Edge Waste ABS Capped Stone Resin	204
Glide II	141	10mm Bath Screens	
Lustro	141	Optix 10	206
Infinity	142	8mm Bath Screens	
MPRO	143	NEW Asura 8	207
Canvass	144	6mm Bath Screens	
Dune	144	NEW Clear 6	210
Image	145	Baths	
Svelte	146	NEW Freestanding Baths	212
Lights		NEW Back to Wall Baths	216
Tranquil Lights	147	Single & Double Ended Baths	218
Towel Warmers & Controls		Wall Panels	
Air	148	Acrylic Wall Panels	220
Wedge	148	Tile Wall Panels	221
Celeste	148	Waterproof Core Laminate Wall Panels	222
Limit	148		
MPRO	149		
MPRO Electric	149		
Towel Warmers & Controls			
NEW Valves	150		
Summer Heating Elements	151		

In contrast to many bathroom companies who specialise in a specific area, Crosswater can offer products for your whole bathroom, adding the ability to coordinate these elements using material colour linking to create a truly personal bathroom space.

More of the **Crosswater advantage**.

Lights

- 3 ranges
- 6 finishes
- 3 shapes

Mirrors & Cabinets

- 10 ranges
- 6 shapes

Basin & Worktops

- 29 ranges
- 15 finishes

Basin Taps

- 19 ranges
- 13 finishes
- 4 textures

Furniture

- 10 ranges
- 14 finishes
- 6 textures

Toilets

- 4 ranges
- 2 finishes



Shower Heads

- 13 ranges
- 9 finishes
- 3 textures

Accessories

- 10 ranges
- 8 finishes

Shower Enclosures

- 5 ranges
- 6 finishes
- 3 textures

Shower Valves

- 13 ranges
- 9 finishes
- 3 textures

Shower Trays

- 3 ranges
- 6 finishes
- 3 textures

Metallic *Accents*

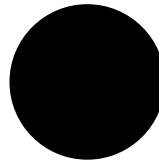
Finishes



Brushed Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M, MB)



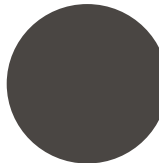
Brushed Brass
(F)



Chrome
(C)



Union Brushed Brass
(U)



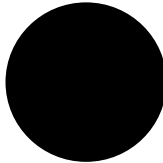
Brushed Black
Chrome (B)



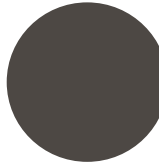
Brushed Nickel
(L, V)



Unlacquered
Brushed Brass (UB)



Carbon Black
(M)



Stainless Slate
(T, ST)



Stainless Brushed
Brass Effect (F, SF)



Stainless Steel
(S)

Colours & *Finishes*

Authentic Wood Effects



Royal Walnut
Authentic wood effect



Modern Oak
Authentic wood effect



Windsor Oak
Authentic wood effect



Steelwood
Authentic wood effect

Real Wood Veneer

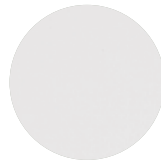


Grey Ash
Real wood veneer



American Walnut
Real wood veneer

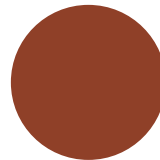
Colours



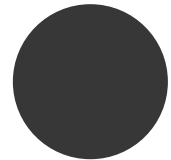
White Matt



Warm Stone



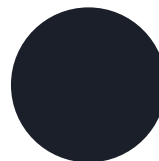
Soft Clay



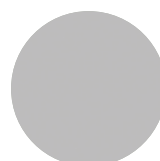
Matt Black



White Gloss



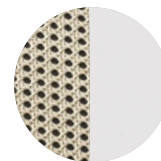
Deep Indigo Blue



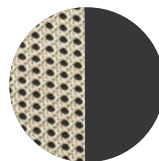
Storm Grey Matt



Sage Green

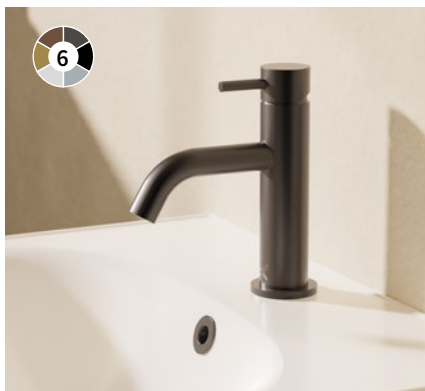


Rattan & White

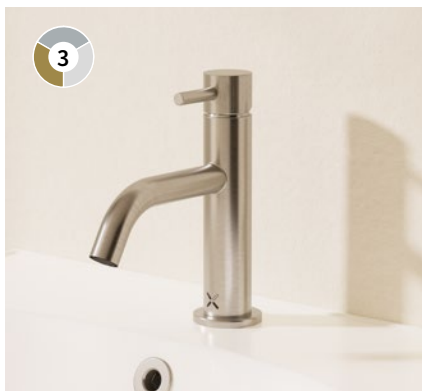


Rattan & Black

Brassware *Collections*

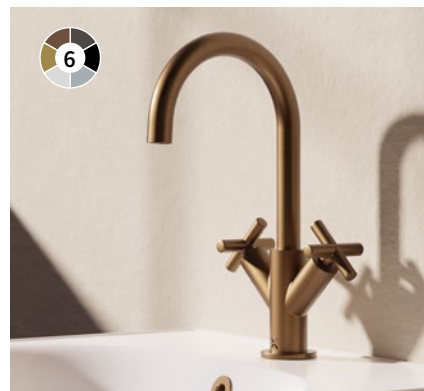


MPRO p.16



MPRO FLUTE p.34

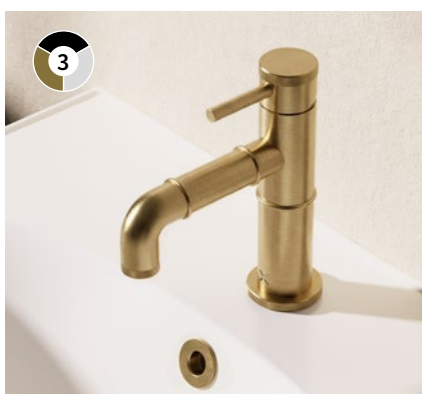
NEW



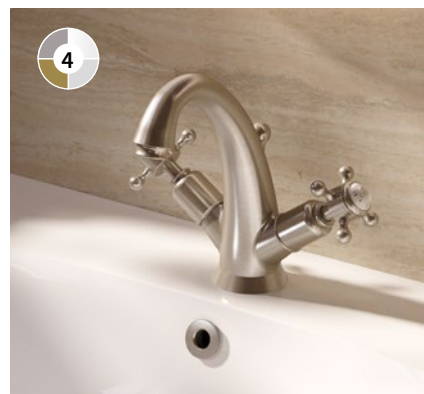
MPRO CROSSHEAD p.36



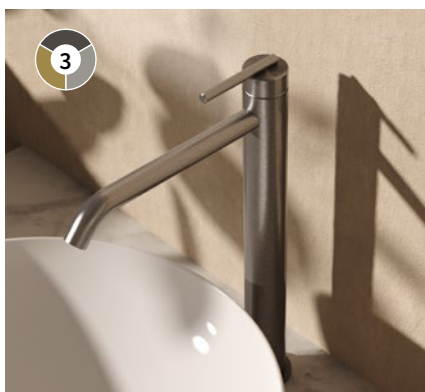
MPRO SENSOR p.37



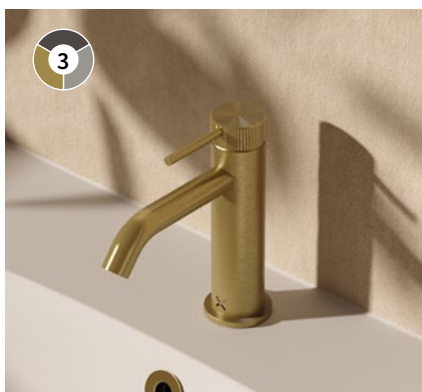
MPRO INDUSTRIAL p.38



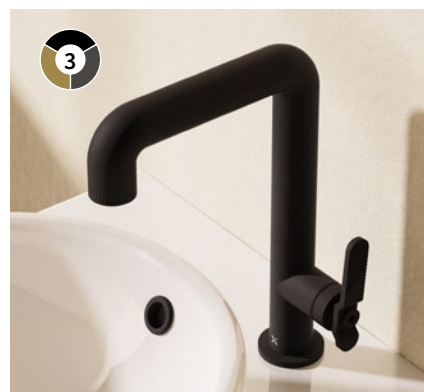
BELGRAVIA p.40



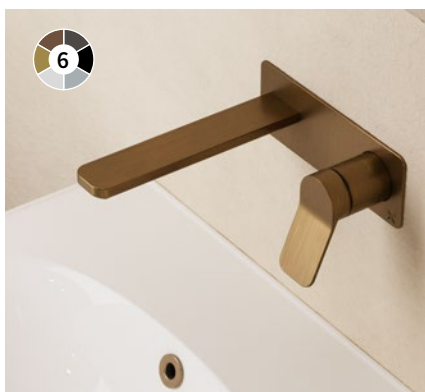
3ONE6 LEVER p.46



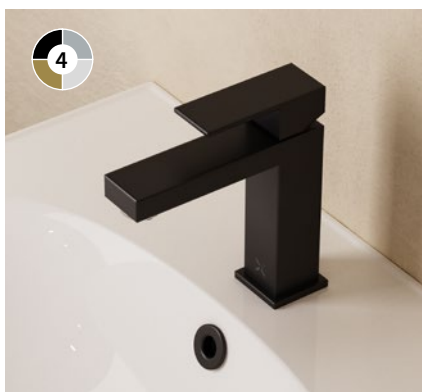
3ONE6 p.48



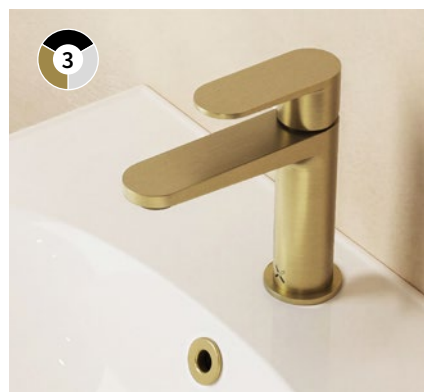
UNION p.50



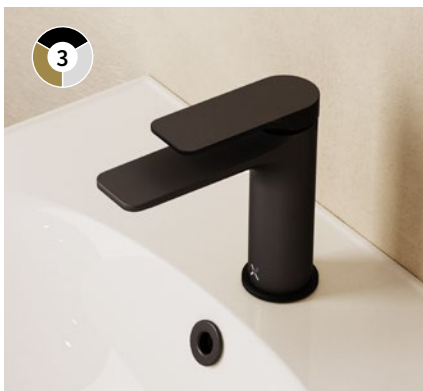
GLIDE II p.52



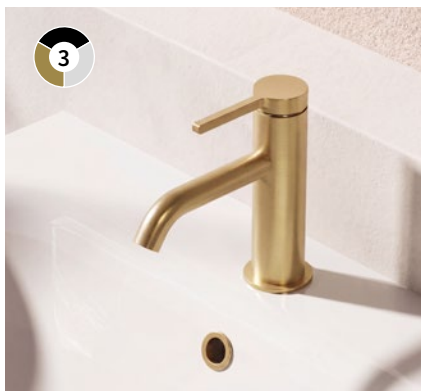
VERGE p.53



DRIFT p.54



FUSE p.55



MADA p.56



WISP p.57



KAI LEVER p.58



PIER p.60



FUSION p.61



FLOW p.62



ACCESSORIES p.82



Svelte 800 drawer unit with Cast Mineral Marble basin | Belgravia high neck basin tap in Brushed Nickel | Belgravia tumbler holder in Brushed Nickel | Belgravia towel ring in Brushed Nickel | Svelte 50x80 Mirror | Belgravia double towel rail in Brushed Nickel | Belgravia bath filler with legs in Brushed Nickel | MPRO freestanding bath



Belgravia tall basin tap in Brushed Brass | Circus basin



Belgravia 3 hole basin tap with lever in Chrome



Glide II 600 drawer unit in Windsor Oak with Gold Vein Estatuário worktop | Serene basin | Artist Forme mirror | Drift 2 hole set basin tap in Matt Black
Velo towel rail in Matt Black





MPRO freestanding bath spout in Slate



MPRO Industrial tall basin tap in Chrome

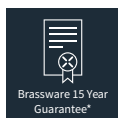


MPRO Crosshead basin tap in Brushed Bronze | Limit 500 floorstanding unit in Modern Oak with Cast Mineral Marble basin | MPRO Lit 500 mirror in Brushed Bronze
 MPRO robe hook in Brushed Bronze | Tranquil Halo light in Brushed Bronze | MPRO Crosshead 2 outlet trimset in Brushed Bronze | MPRO shower head and wall
 mounted shower arm in Brushed Bronze | Asura sliding door shower enclosure in Brushed Bronze | Vito shower tray in Matt Grey



Limit Cloakroom floorstanding unit in Royal Walnut | MPRO XL basin tap in Brushed Brass | Svelte 50x80 mirror | Rotar robe hook in Brushed Brass





Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(C)



Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 138mm P: 92mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS Approved Product

PRO114DNC £209



Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 165mm P: 120mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS Approved Product

PRO110DNBZ £229
PRO110DNT £229
PRO110DNM £209
PRO110DNF £229
PRO110DNV £229
PRO110DNC £179



Basin Monobloc (Knurled)

Without pop up waste
H: 165mm P: 120mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS Approved Product

PRO110DNBZ_K £249
PRO110DNT_K £249
PRO110DNM_K £229
PRO110DNF_K £249
PRO110DNV_K £249
PRO110DNC_K £199



NEW

Basin Monobloc XL

Without pop up waste
H: 175mm P: 120mm
Min 0.5 bar

PRO110DNBZ_XL £229
PRO110DNT_XL £229
PRO110DNM_XL £209
PRO110DNF_XL £229
PRO110DNV_XL £229
PRO110DNC_XL £179



Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 362mm P: 140mm
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

PRO112DNBZ £299
PRO112DNT £299
PRO112DNM £279
PRO112DNF £299
PRO112DNV £299
PRO112DNC £199



NEW FINISHES

Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 208mm P: 110mm
Min 0.5 bar

PRO118DNBZ £209
PRO118DNT £209
PRO118DNM £189
PRO118DNF £209
PRO118DNL £209
PRO118DNC £199



Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 243mm P: 135mm
Min 0.5 bar

PRO116DNC £229

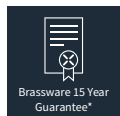


Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 187mm P: 135mm
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

PRO135DNBZ £379
PRO135DNT £379
PRO135DNM £329
PRO135DNF £379
PRO135DNV £379
PRO135DNC £249

MPRO



Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 60mm P: 140 or 220mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS Approved Product

●	PRO120WNBZ_V2	£349
●	PRO120WNT	£349
●	PRO120WNM	£319
●	PRO120WNF	£349
●	PRO120WNV	£349
●	PRO120WNC	£279



Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 60mm P: 190mm
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRO130WNBZ	£369
●	PRO130WNT	£369
●	PRO130WNM_V2	£339
●	PRO130WNF_V2	£369
●	PRO130WNV_V2	£369
●	PRO130WNC_V2	£299



Tall Bottle Trap

With 400mm pipe

●	BTR0402BZ	£119
●	BTR0402T	£119
●	BTR0402M	£119
●	BTR0402F	£119
●	BTR0402L_V2	£119
●	BTR0402C	£59



Bath Spout

P: 203mm
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRO0370WBZ_V2	£169
●	PRO0370WT	£169
●	PRO0370WM	£139
●	PRO0370WF	£169
●	PRO0370WV	£169
●	PRO0370WC	£119



Bath Shower Mixer

H: 1116mm P: 238mm
Min 3 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRO416FBZ	£1099
●	PRO416FT	£999
●	PRO416FM	£1099
●	PRO416FF	£1099
●	PRO416FV	£1099
●	PRO416FC	£899



Freestanding Bath Spout

H: 1010mm P: 238mm
Min 1 bar

●	BS0370FBZ	£399
●	BS0370FT	£399
●	BS0370FM	£399
●	BS0370FF	£399
●	BS0370FV	£399
●	BS0370FC	£299



Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste

●	BFW0360BZ_V2	£249
●	BFW0360T	£249
●	PRO0355M	£249
●	BFW0370F	£249
●	PRO0355V_V2	£249
●	PRO0351C_V2	£149



Bath Click Clack Waste

●	BTW0210BZ_V2	£109
●	BTW0210T	£109
●	PRO0202M_V2	£109
●	BTW0204F	£109
●	PRO0202V_V2	£109
●	BTW0202C_V2	£69

COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 82



Bath 3 Hole Set

H: 60mm P: 172mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO330WNBZ	£419
● PRO330WNT	£419
● PRO330WM	£379
● PRO330WF	£419
● PRO330WV	£419
● PRO330WC	£319



Bath Filler

H: 167mm P: 165mm
Min 0.2 bar

● PRO322DC	£429
------------	------



Bath Shower Mixer with Kit

H: 167mm P: 165mm
Min 0.2 bar

● PRO422DC	£499
------------	------



Bath 5 Hole Set

H: 270mm P: 191mm
Min 2 bar

● PRO450DC	£499
------------	------



Follow Me Round Shower Handset

Hose Length: 1.5m
KIWA Approved Product

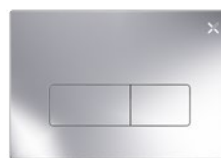
● PRO812M	£429
● PRO812F	£429
● PRO812V	£429
● SK812C	£369



Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

Suitable for basins with or without an overflow

● BSW0260BZ_V2	£59
● BSW0260T_V2	£59
● PRO0260M	£79
● BSW0260F_V2	£59
● BSW0260L_V2	£59
● BSW0260C	£39



Flush Plate

Mechanical Operation
W: 245mm H: 165mm

● MPROFLUSHBZ	£155
● MPROFLUSHT	£155
● MPROFLUSHB	£155
● MPROFLUSHF	£155
● MPROFLUSHV	£155
● MPROFLUSHC	£155

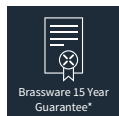


Integrated Douche Valve

With bracket, handset and smooth hose
Temperature control with comfort setting
Integrated shut off
Min 1 bar

● PRO945T	£489
● PRO945M	£515
● PRO945F	£515

MPRO



MODULE

All MODULE shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, minimalist backplate and handles.



2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

	PROMODDIVLBPBZ	£249
	PROMODDIVLBPT	£249
	PROMODDIVLBPM	£249
	PROMODDIVLBPF	£249
	PROMODDIVLBPV	£249
	PROMODDIVLBPC	£149

Concealed Module Valve

Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1500R	£650
3 Outlet MOD2500R	£750



2 Handle Trimset & Bath Spout

Must be installed with a concealed valve

	PROMOD1601TRIMBZ	£499
	PROMOD1601TRIMT	£499
	PROMOD1601TRIMM	£399
	PROMOD1601TRIMF	£499
	PROMOD1601TRIMV	£399
	PROMOD1601TRIMC	£269

Concealed Module Valve

Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850



2 Handle Trimset & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve
KIWA Approved Product

	PROMOD1701TRIMBZ	£549
	PROMOD1701TRIMT	£549
	PROMOD1701TRIMM	£449
	PROMOD1701TRIMF	£549
	PROMOD1701TRIMV	£449
	PROMOD1701TRIMC	£399

Concealed Module Valve

Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850



2 Handle Trimset, Spout & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

	PROMOD440TRIMBZ	£899
	PROMOD440TRIMT	£899
	PROMOD440TRIMM	£749
	PROMOD440TRIMF	£899
	PROMOD440TRIMV	£749
	PROMOD440TRIMC	£599

Concealed Module Valve

Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD440R	£950
---------------------	------

Module Push presents the latest in luxury showering technology and design. Featuring a sleek, minimalist design, Module Push elevates any modern showering space.

The precise water flow and thermostatic controls provide the opportunity to tailor your showering experience to your needs. With push button on/off controls, Module Push is easy to use without the need of gripping a lever. This functionality allows you to leave your temperature and flow controls in place, ready for the next time you step in.

Enjoy water flow from multiple outlets at the same time with its multi-button design.



Module Push 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

	PROMODPUSH2000LBPBZ	£299
	PROMODPUSH2000LBPT	£299
	PROMODPUSH2000LBPM	£299
	PROMODPUSH2000LBPF	£299
	PROMODPUSH2000LBPV	£299
	PROMODPUSH2000LBPC	£199

Concealed Module Push Valve

Min 1 bar

2 Outlet MODPUSH2000R	£850
--------------------------	------



Module Push 3 Handle Trimset & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

	PROMODPUSH2701LBPBZ	£599
	PROMODPUSH2701LBPT	£599
	PROMODPUSH2701LBPM	£499
	PROMODPUSH2701LBPF	£599
	PROMODPUSH2701LBPV	£499
	PROMODPUSH2701LBPC	£399

Concealed Module Push Valve

Min 1 bar

2 Outlet MODPUSH2701R	£950
--------------------------	------

COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 82



All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX £150



Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	PROCB1000LBPBZ	£529
●	PROCB1000LBPT	£529
●	PROCB1000LBPM_V2	£449
●	PROCB1000LBPF_V3	£449
●	PROCB1000LBPV_V2	£449
●	PROCB1000LBPC_V3	£345



Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

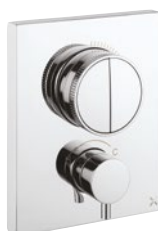
●	PROCB1500LBPBZ_V2	£645
●	PROCB1500LBPT	£645
●	PROCB1500LBPM_V3	£569
●	PROCB1500LBPF_V3	£569
●	PROCB1500LBPL_V3	£569
●	PROCB1500LBPC_V3	£469



Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	PROCB2500LBPBZ_V2	£759
●	PROCB2500LBPT_V2	£759
●	PROCB2500LBPM_V3	£689
●	PROCB2500LBPF_V2	£689
●	PROCB2500LBPL_V3	£689
●	PROCB2500LBPC_V3	£579



Crossbox Push 2 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	PROCBPUSH1500LBPT	£855
●	PROCBPUSH1500LBPM	£789
●	PROCBPUSH1500LBPF	£789
●	PROCBPUSH1500LBPV	£789
●	PROCBPUSH1500LBPC	£679

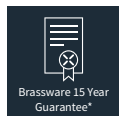


Crossbox Push 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	PROCBPUSH2500LBPT	£969
●	PROCBPUSH2500LBPM	£909
●	PROCBPUSH2500LBPF	£909
●	PROCBPUSH2500LBPV	£909
●	PROCBPUSH2500LBPC	£789





1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Chrome is unetched, all other finishes are etched with shower.
Must be installed with a concealed valve

PRO1000LBPBZ	£229
PRO1000LBPT	£229
PRO1000LBPM	£229
PRO1000LBPF	£229
PRO1000LBPV	£229
PRO2HTVTRIMC	£159

Concealed Thermostatic Valves
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

1 Outlet WLBP1000R	£259
-----------------------	------



2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Etched with shower/handset
Must be installed with a concealed valve

PRO1510LBPBZ	£229
PRO1510LBPT	£229
PRO1510LBPM	£229
PRO1510LBPF	£229
PRO1510LBPV	£229
PRO1510LBPC	£159

Concealed Thermostatic Valves
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet for Chrome trimsets WLBP1500RC_V2	£399
2 Outlet for all other trimsets WLBP25X3R	£429



2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Etched with bath/handset
Must be installed with a concealed valve

PRO1500LBPBZ	£229
PRO1500LBPT	£229
PRO1500LBPM	£229
PRO1500LBPF	£229
PRO1500LBPV	£229
PRO1500LBPC	£155

Concealed Thermostatic Valves
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet for Chrome trimsets WLBP1500RC_V2	£399
2 Outlet for all other trimsets WLBP25X3R	£429



2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset & Handset

Etched with bath/handset
Must be installed with a concealed valve
KIWA Approved Product

PRO1701LBPBZ	£409
PRO1701LBPT	£409
PRO1701LBPM	£409
PRO1701LBPF_V2	£409
PRO1701LBPV	£409
PRO1701LBPC	£285

Concealed Thermostatic Valves
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP25X31R	£429
------------------------	------



2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Etched with shower/handset
Must be installed with a concealed valve

PRO2001LBPBZ	£279
PRO2001LBPT	£279
PRO2001LBPM	£279
PRO2001LBPF	£279
PRO2001LBPV	£279
PRO2001LBPC	£175

Concealed Thermostatic Valves
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet Valve WLBP2001R	£389
-----------------------------	------



3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Etched with bath/shower/handset
Must be installed with a concealed valve

PRO3001LBPBZ	£279
PRO3001LBPT	£279
PRO3001LBPM	£279
PRO3001LBPF	£279
PRO3001LBPV	£279
PRO3001LBPC	£199

Concealed Thermostatic Valves
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet Valve WLBP3001R_V2	£539
--------------------------------	------



2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Etched with shower/handset
Must be installed with a concealed valve

PRO2000LBPBZ	£279
PRO2000LBPT	£279
PRO2000LBPM	£279
PRO2000LBPF	£279
PRO2000LBPV	£279
PRO2000LBPC	£175

Concealed Thermostatic Valves
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet Valve WLBP2000R	£389
-----------------------------	------



3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Etched with bath/shower/handset
Must be installed with a concealed valve

PRO3000LBPBZ	£279
PRO3000LBPT	£279
PRO3000LBPM	£279
PRO3000LBPF	£279
PRO3000LBPV	£279
PRO3000LBPC	£199

Concealed Thermostatic Valves
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet Valve WLBP3000R_V2	£539
--------------------------------	------

COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 82



Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS Approved Product

PRO963BZ	£199
PRO963T	£199
PRO963M	£199
PRO963F	£199
PRO963V	£199
PRO963C	£149



Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 330mm
KIWA Approved Product

FH684BZ	£119
FH684T_V2	£119
FH684M_V2	£119
FH684F_V2	£119
FH684V_V2	£119
FH684C	£105



Ceiling Shower Arm

P: 198mm
KIWA Approved Product

FH620BZ	£125
FH620T	£125
FH620M	£125
FH620F	£125
FH620V	£125
FH620C	£99



Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode
5.8mm head thickness
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

PRO200BZ	£265
PRO200T	£265
PRO200M_V2	£265
PRO200F_V2	£265
PRO200V_V2	£265
PRO200C_V2	£219



Shower Head Ø300mm

Single mode
5.8mm head thickness
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

PRO300BZ	£345
PRO300T	£345
PRO300M_V2	£345
PRO300F_V2	£345
PRO300V_V2	£345
PRO300C_V2	£269



Stream Shower Head

With rainfall and column flow
W: 380mm D: 380mm
Min 2 bar

PRO380T	£1799
PRO380M	£1599
PRO380F	£1799
PRO380V	£1799
PRO380C	£1399

DESIGN Shower Sets

Engineered to Last. Proven to Perform



● RM531WC
£599 £499

● RM531WM
£699 £549

● RM531WF
£699 £649

● RM531WBZ
£699 £649

● RM531WL
£699 £649

● RM531WT
£699 £689

● DESET1C200
£778 £549

● DESET1M200
£872 £599

● DESET1F200
£872 £699

● DESET1BZ200
£872 £699

● DESET1L200
£872 £699

● DESET1T200
£872 £799

● DESET2C
£683 £549

● DESET2M
£787 £599

● DESET2F
£787 £699

● DESET2BZ
£787 £699

● DESET2L
£787 £699

● DESET2T
£787 £699

● DESET3C200
£1021 £699

● DESET3M200
£1201 £749

● DESET3F200
£1201 £849

● DESET3BZ200
£1201 £849

● DESET3L200
£1201 £849

● DESET3T200
£1201 £899

● DESET4C200
£1101 £699

● DESET4M200
£1301 £749

● DESET4F200
£1301 £849

● DESET4BZ200
£1301 £849

● DESET4L200
£1301 £849

● DESET4T200
£1301 £899

PERFECTLY BALANCED

Always the right water temperature, no matter what else is running.

BUILT TO LAST

Cast from premium solid brass. Tighter manufacturing tolerances for better performance.

SAFETY ASSURED

Certified to UK safety standards. Protecting you and your family from sudden temperature changes.

SMOOTH, EFFORTLESS CONTROL

Precision-engineered. Giving you complete control over your water flow.

INSTALLATION BENEFITS

Adjustable installation depth. Ensuring a perfect fit and clean finish in every bathroom.

CONSUMER PEACE OF MIND

Front access for servicing. Ensures the product can last the lifetime without having to disrupt your decor.



Chrome
(C)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed
Brass
(F)



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Brushed
Nickel
(L)



Slate
(T)



-  DESET5C
£819 ~~£749~~
-  DESET5M
£1213 ~~£799~~
-  DESET5F
£1063 ~~£899~~
-  DESET5BZ
£1213 ~~£899~~
-  DESET5L
£1063 ~~£899~~
-  DESET5T
£1213 ~~£949~~



-  DESET6C
£922 ~~£749~~
-  DESET6M
£1336 ~~£799~~
-  DESET6F
£1186 ~~£899~~
-  DESET6BZ
£1336 ~~£899~~
-  DESET6L
£1186 ~~£899~~
-  DESET6T
£1336 ~~£949~~



-  DESET7C200
£1037 ~~£799~~
-  DESET7M200
£1251 ~~£849~~
-  DESET7F200
£1251 ~~£949~~
-  DESET7BZ200
£1251 ~~£949~~
-  DESET7L200
£1251 ~~£949~~
-  DESET7T200
£1251 ~~£999~~



-  DESET8C200
£1490 ~~£899~~
-  DESET8M200
£1954 ~~£949~~
-  DESET8F200
£1804 ~~£1049~~
-  DESET8BZ200
£1954 ~~£1049~~
-  DESET8L200
£1804 ~~£1049~~
-  DESET8T200
£1954 ~~£1099~~



-  DESET9C200
£1440 ~~£899~~
-  DESET9M200
£1920 ~~£949~~
-  DESET9F200
£1770 ~~£1049~~
-  DESET9BZ200
£1920 ~~£1049~~
-  DESET9L200
£1770 ~~£1049~~
-  DESET9T200
£1920 ~~£1099~~



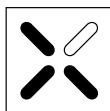
Change to a ceiling mounted
shower arm
By adding CL to the end of the code



Upgrade to a bigger 300mm shower
head for £50
Change 200 to 300 at the end of the code

All handsets include an outlet elbow in the box.





CROSSBOX *Shower Sets*

Powered by Crossbox technology



200mm



200mm



200mm



CBSET1C200
£834 £699

CBSET1M200
£998 £749

CBSET1F200
£1048 £849

CBSET1BZ200
£1078 £849

CBSET1L200
£998 £849

CBSET1T200
£1078 £949

CBSET2C
£739 £649

CBSET2M
£913 £749

CBSET2F
£963 £799

CBSET2BZ
£993 £849

CBSET2L
£913 £799

CBSET2T
£993 £899

CBSET3C200
£1107 £849

CBSET3M200
£1317 £899

CBSET3F200
£1317 £999

CBSET3BZ200
£1393 £999

CBSET3L200
£1317 £999

CBSET3T200
£1393 £1049

CBSET4C200
£1187 £849

CBSET4M200
£1417 £949

CBSET4F200
£1417 £1049

CBSET4BZ200
£1493 £1049

CBSET4L200
£1417 £1049

CBSET4T200
£1493 £1099

CBSET5C
£932 £899

CBSET5M
£1202 £949

CBSET5F
£1352 £1049

CBSET5BZ
£1428 £1049

CBSET5L
£1202 £1049

CBSET5T
£1428 £1099

ULTIMATE FLEXIBILITY

One valve. Three outlets. Endless possibilities. Total control and versatility from a single, smart solution.

EASY ACCESS FOR MAINTENANCE

You can repair or replace the on/off and thermostatic valves without touching your tiling.

ULTIMATE SHOWER EXPERIENCE

Reduced noise transference. Great flow rate. Enjoy an amazing shower, everyday.

INSTALLATION BENEFITS

Fits anywhere. Works everywhere. Installs easily in wall cavities from just 45mm deep.

INSTALLATION ASSURTY

Tested. Trusted. Guaranteed. Pressure-test at first fix for total confidence and reliability.

EASY TO RESTYLE

You can upgrade, remove or change between 6 finishes at any time, without any plumbing.



Chrome
(C)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed
Brass
(F)



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



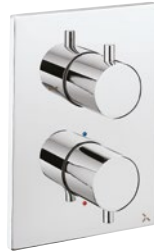
Brushed
Nickel
(L)



Slate
(T)



-  CBSET6C
£1012 £899
-  CBSET6M
£1302 £949
-  CBSET6F
£1452 £1049
-  CBSET6BZ
£1528 £1049
-  CBSET6L
£1302 £1049
-  CBSET6T
£1528 £1099



-  CBSET7C200
£1107 £899
-  CBSET7M200
£1387 £949
-  CBSET7F200
£1537 £1049
-  CBSET7BZ200
£1613 £1049
-  CBSET7L200
£1387 £1099
-  CBSET7T200
£1613 £1099



-  CBSET8C
£1132 £949
-  CBSET8M
£1332 £999
-  CBSET8F
£1332 £1099
-  CBSET8BZ
£1408 £1099
-  CBSET8L
£1332 £1099
-  CBSET8T
£1408 £1149



-  CBSET9C200
£1366 £1149
-  CBSET9M200
£1706 £1199
-  CBSET9F200
£1856 £1299
-  CBSET9BZ200
£1926 £1299
-  CBSET9L200
£1706 £1299
-  CBSET9T200
£1926 £1349



-  CBSET10C200
£1446 £1149
-  CBSET10M200
£1806 £1199
-  CBSET10F200
£1956 £1299
-  CBSET10BZ200
£2026 £1299
-  CBSET10L200
£1806 £1299
-  CBSET10T200
£2026 £1349

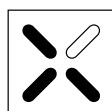


Change to a ceiling mounted
shower arm
By adding CL to the end of the code



Upgrade to a bigger 300mm shower
head for £50
Change 200 to 300 at the end of the code

All handsets include an outlet elbow in the box.



CROSSBOX **PUSH** Shower Sets

Powered by Crossbox technology

  	  	 	 	  
 PUSHSET1C200 £1317 £949  PUSHSET1M200 £1537 £999  PUSHSET1F200 £1537 £1099  PUSHSET1L200 £1537 £1099  PUSHSET1T200 £1603 £1149	 PUSHSET2C200 £1397 £949  PUSHSET2M200 £1637 £999  PUSHSET2F200 £1637 £1099  PUSHSET2L200 £1637 £1099  PUSHSET2T200 £1703 £1149	 PUSHSET3C £1142 £999  PUSHSET3M £1422 £1049  PUSHSET3F £1572 £1149  PUSHSET3L £1422 £1149  PUSHSET3T £1638 £1199	 PUSHSET4C £1222 £999  PUSHSET4M £1522 £1049  PUSHSET4F £1672 £1149  PUSHSET4L £1522 £1149  PUSHSET4T £1738 £1199	 PUSHSET5C £1422 £1049  PUSHSET5M £1652 £1099  PUSHSET5F £1652 £1199  PUSHSET5L £1652 £1199  PUSHSET5T £1718 £1249

ULTIMATE FLEXIBILITY

One valve. Three outlets. Endless possibilities. Total control and versatility from a single, smart solution.

EASY ACCESS FOR MAINTENANCE

You can repair or replace the on/off and thermostatic valves without touching your tiling.

ULTIMATE SHOWER EXPERIENCE

Reduced noise transference. Great flow rate. Enjoy an amazing shower, everyday.

INSTALLATION BENEFITS

Fits anywhere. Works everywhere. Installs easily in wall cavities from just 45mm deep.

INSTALLATION ASSURTY

Tested. Trusted. Guaranteed. Pressure-test at first fix for total confidence and reliability.

EASY TO RESTYLE

You can upgrade, remove or change between 6 finishes at any time, without any plumbing.



Chrome
(C)



Matt Black
(M)



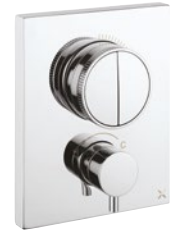
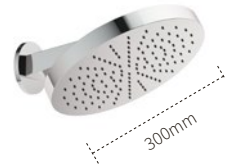
Brushed
Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(L)



Slate
(T)



 PUSHSET6C
£1342 ~~£1049~~

 PUSHSET6M
£1552 ~~£1099~~

 PUSHSET6F
£1552 ~~£1199~~

 PUSHSET6L
£1552 ~~£1199~~

 PUSHSET6T
£1618 ~~£1249~~

 PUSHSET7C200
£1576 ~~£1249~~

 PUSHSET7M200
£1926 ~~£1399~~

 PUSHSET7F200
£2076 ~~£1399~~

 PUSHSET7L200
£1926 ~~£1399~~

 PUSHSET7T200
£2136 ~~£1449~~

 PUSHSET8C200
£1656 ~~£1249~~

 PUSHSET8M200
£2026 ~~£1399~~

 PUSHSET8F200
£2176 ~~£1399~~

 PUSHSET8L200
£2026 ~~£1399~~

 PUSHSET8T200
£2236 ~~£1449~~

 PUSHSET9C
£1601 ~~£1349~~

 PUSHSET9M
£1941 ~~£1499~~

 PUSHSET9F
£2091 ~~£1499~~

 PUSHSET9L
£1941 ~~£1499~~

 PUSHSET9T
£2151 ~~£1549~~

 PUSHSET10C
£1681 ~~£1349~~

 PUSHSET10M
£2041 ~~£1499~~

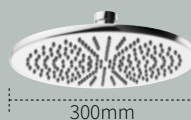
 PUSHSET10F
£2191 ~~£1499~~

 PUSHSET10L
£2041 ~~£1499~~

 PUSHSET10T
£2251 ~~£1549~~



Change to a ceiling mounted
shower arm
By adding CL to the end of the code



Upgrade to a bigger 300mm shower
head for £50
Change 200 to 300 at the end of the code

All handsets include an outlet elbow in the box.

MODULE *Shower Sets*

Powered by Crossbox technology

				
				
● MODSET1C200 £1272 £1049 ● MODSET1M200 £1482 £1099 ● MODSET1F200 £1482 £1199 ● MODSET1BZ200 £1482 £1199 ● MODSET1L200 £1482 £1199 ● MODSET1T200 £1482 £1249	● MODSET2C200 £1352 £1049 ● MODSET2M200 £1582 £1099 ● MODSET2F200 £1582 £1199 ● MODSET2BZ200 £1582 £1199 ● MODSET2L200 £1582 £1199 ● MODSET2T200 £1582 £1249	● MODSET3C200 £1343 £1049 ● MODSET3M200 £1533 £1099 ● MODSET3F200 £1633 £1249 ● MODSET3BZ200 £1633 £1249 ● MODSET3L200 £1533 £1249 ● MODSET3T200 £1633 £1349	● MODSET4C £1248 £1099 ● MODSET4M £1448 £1149 ● MODSET4F £1548 £1249 ● MODSET4BZ £1548 £1249 ● MODSET4L £1448 £1249 ● MODSET4T £1548 £1349	● MODSET5C £1298 £1099 ● MODSET5M £1468 £1149 ● MODSET5F £1718 £1249 ● MODSET5BZ £1718 £1249 ● MODSET5L £1468 £1249 ● MODSET5T £1718 £1349

SEAMLESS ALIGNMENT

Pre-assembled single body.
Simplifying installation and ensuring consistent spacing.

MINIMALIST DESIGN

Ensuring perfect placement every time, delivering a sleek, modern aesthetic.

FLEXIBLE OPTIONS

Available in 2 and 3 outlet. Bath spout and hand shower options for versatile setups.

SAFETY & COMFORT

Precise flow control and instant temperature regulation from the high-precision Vernet thermostat cartridge.

INSTALLATION BENEFITS

Compatible with all wall types.
Integrated flat covers ensure a perfectly level finish every time.

CONSUMER PEACE OF MIND

Front access for servicing. Ensures the product can last the lifetime without having to disrupt your decor.



Chrome
(C)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed
Brass
(F)



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Brushed
Nickel
(L)



Slate
(T)



-  MODSET6C200
£1521 ~~£1349~~
-  MODSET6M200
£1851 ~~£1449~~
-  MODSET6F200
£2001 ~~£1499~~
-  MODSET6BZ200
£2001 ~~£1499~~
-  MODSET6L200
£1851 ~~£1499~~
-  MODSET6T200
£2001 ~~£1599~~

-  MODSET7C200
£1601 ~~£1349~~
-  MODSET7M200
£1951 ~~£1449~~
-  MODSET7F200
£2101 ~~£1499~~
-  MODSET7BZ200
£2101 ~~£1499~~
-  MODSET7L200
£1951 ~~£1499~~
-  MODSET7T200
£2101 ~~£1599~~

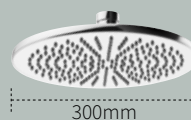
-  MODSET8C200
£1673 ~~£1349~~
-  MODSET8M200
£1833 ~~£1449~~
-  MODSET8F200
£1933 ~~£1499~~
-  MODSET8BZ200
£1933 ~~£1499~~
-  MODSET8L200
£1833 ~~£1499~~
-  MODSET8T200
£1933 ~~£1599~~

-  MODSET9C200
£1722 ~~£1349~~
-  MODSET9M200
£1952 ~~£1449~~
-  MODSET9F200
£2202 ~~£1499~~
-  MODSET9BZ200
£2202 ~~£1499~~
-  MODSET9L200
£1952 ~~£1499~~
-  MODSET9T200
£2202 ~~£1599~~

-  MODSET10C
£1549 ~~£1349~~
-  MODSET10M
£1699 ~~£1449~~
-  MODSET10F
£1849 ~~£1499~~
-  MODSET10BZ
£1849 ~~£1499~~
-  MODSET10L
£1699 ~~£1499~~
-  MODSET10T
£1849 ~~£1599~~



Change to a ceiling mounted
shower arm
By adding CL to the end of the code

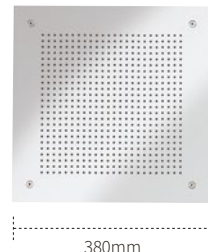


Upgrade to a bigger 300mm shower
head for £50
Change 200 to 300 at the end of the code

All handsets include an outlet elbow in the box.

MODULE ✦ Shower Sets

Powered by Crossbox technology



Revive

New velvet rain jets
Integrated shower arm
Head can be angled

Revive

New velvet rain jets
Integrated shower arm
Head can be angled

Revive Multi Flow

5 Shower modes: rainfall,
rainfall & massage,
massage, massage & soft
flow, soft flow
Integrated shower arm

Revive Multi Flow

5 Shower modes: rainfall,
rainfall & massage,
massage, massage & soft
flow, soft flow
Integrated shower arm

Tranquil 380

Elegant recessed ceiling
mounting
576 Nozzles provide a
tranquil rainfall experience



MPLUSSET1C
£1498 £1199

MPLUSSET1F
£1698 £1399

MPLUSSET1L
£1598 £1299

MPLUSSET2C
£1698 £1399

MPLUSSET2F
£1948 £1649

MPLUSSET2L
£1848 £1499

MPLUSSET3C
£1698 £1399

MPLUSSET3F
£2098 £1649

MPLUSSET3L
£1898 £1449

MPLUSSET4C
£1898 £1599

MPLUSSET4F
£2348 £1849

MPLUSSET4L
£2148 £1699

MPLUSSET5C
£2048 £1799

MPLUSSET5F
£2444 £2099

MPLUSSET5L
£2444 £1899

SEAMLESS ALIGNMENT

Pre-assembled single body.
Simplifying installation and ensuring
consistent spacing.

MINIMALIST DESIGN

Ensuring perfect placement every
time, delivering a sleek, modern
aesthetic.

FLEXIBLE OPTIONS

Available in 2 and 3 outlet. Bath spout
and hand shower options for versatile
setups.

SAFETY & COMFORT

Precise flow control and instant
temperature regulation from the high-
precision Vernet thermostat cartridge.

INSTALLATION BENEFITS

Compatible with all wall types.
Integrated flat covers ensure a
perfectly level finish every time.

CONSUMER PEACE OF MIND

Front access for servicing. Ensures the
product can last the lifetime without
having to disrupt your decor.



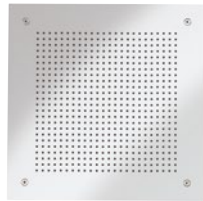
Chrome
(C)



Brushed
Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(L)



380mm

Tranquil 380

Elegant recessed ceiling mounting

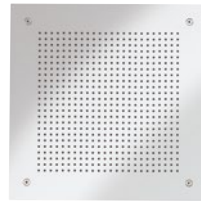
576 Nozzles provide a tranquil rainfall experience



MPLUSSET6C
£2148 ~~£1999~~

MPLUSSET6F
£2594 ~~£2299~~

MPLUSSET6L
£2494 ~~£2099~~



380mm

Tranquil 380

Elegant recessed ceiling mounting

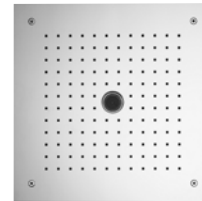
576 Nozzles provide a tranquil rainfall experience



MPLUSSET7C
£2348 ~~£2199~~

MPLUSSET7F
£2844 ~~£2499~~

MPLUSSET7L
£2744 ~~£2299~~



380mm

MPRO Stream

2 Shower modes

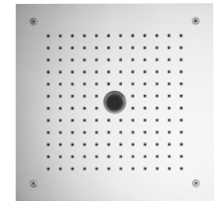
Rainfall and column water flow for an intense shower experience



MPLUSSET8C
£2448 ~~£2299~~

MPLUSSET8F
£2948 ~~£2599~~

MPLUSSET8L
£2948 ~~£2399~~



380mm

MPRO Stream

2 Shower modes: rainfall and icicle column water flow for an intense shower experience



MPLUSSET9C
£2648 ~~£2499~~

MPLUSSET9F
£3198 ~~£2799~~

MPLUSSET9L
£3098 ~~£2599~~



Change to a ceiling mounted shower arm

By adding CL to the end of the code



300mm

Upgrade to a bigger 300mm shower head for £50

Change 200 to 300 at the end of the code

All handsets include an outlet elbow in the box.

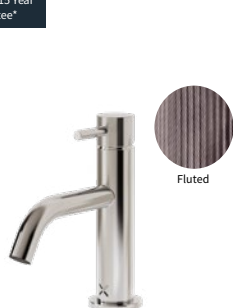
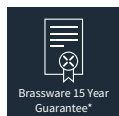


MPRO

Flute

COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 82



NEW Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 165mm P: 120mm
Min 0.5 bar
Cold start cartridge

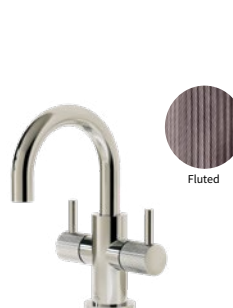
●	PRO110DNF_F	£249
●	PRO110DNL_F	£249
●	PRO110DNC_F	£199



NEW Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 362mm P: 140mm
Min 0.5 bar
Cold start cartridge

●	PRO112DNF_F	£319
●	PRO112DNL_F	£319
●	PRO112DNC_F	£219



NEW Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 208mm P: 110mm
Min 0.5 bar

●	PRO118DNF_F	£229
●	PRO118DNL_F	£219
●	PRO118DNC_F	£219



NEW Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 60mm P: 140 or 220mm
Min 0.5 bar
Cold start cartridge

●	PRO120WNF_F	£369
●	PRO120WNL_F	£369
●	PRO120WNC_F	£299



NEW Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 60mm P: 190mm
Min 0.5 bar

●	PRO130WNF_F	£389
●	PRO130WNL_F	£389
●	PRO130WNC_F	£339



NEW Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 187mm P: 135mm
Min 0.5 bar

●	PRO135DNF_F	£399
●	PRO135DNL_F	£399
●	PRO135DNC_F	£269



NEW Bath 3 Hole Set

H: 60mm P: 172mm
Min 1 bar

●	PRO330WF_F	£439
●	PRO330WL_F	£439
●	PRO330WC_F	£339



NEW Bath Shower Mixer

H: 1116mm P: 238mm
Min 3 bar

●	PRO416FF_F	£1119
●	PRO416FL_F	£1119
●	PRO416FC_F	£919



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed Nickel
(L)



Chrome
(C)



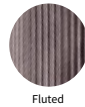
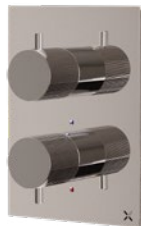
All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



NEW
Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£150
----------	------

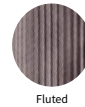
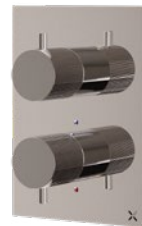


Fluted

NEW
Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar

● PROCB1000LBPF_F	£319
● PROCB1000LBPL_F	£319
● PROCB1000LBPC_F	£215

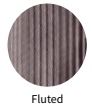


Fluted

NEW
Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar

● PROCB1500LBPF_F	£439
● PROCB1500LBPL_F	£439
● PROCB1500LBPC_F	£339



Fluted

NEW
Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar

● PROCB2500LBPF_F	£559
● PROCB2500LBPL_F	£559
● PROCB2500LBPC_F	£449

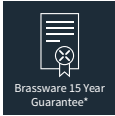


MPRO

Crosshead

COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 82



Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 295mm P: 151mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRC110DNBZ	£285
●	PRC110DNT	£285
●	PRC110DNM	£285
●	PRC110DNF	£285
●	PRC110DNV	£285
●	PRC110DNC	£229



Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 242mm P: 132.5mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRC135DNBZ	£399
●	PRC135DNT	£399
●	PRC135DNM	£399
●	PRC135DNF	£399
●	PRC135DNV	£399
●	PRC135DNC	£315



Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 75.5mm P: 192mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRC130WNBZ	£419
●	PRC130WNT	£419
●	PRC130WNM	£419
●	PRC130WNF	£419
●	PRC130WNV	£419
●	PRC130WNC	£345



Bath 5 Hole Set

H: 250mm P: 191mm
Min 2 bar

●	PRC450DBZ	£669
●	PRC450DT	£669
●	PRC450DM	£669
●	PRC450DF	£669
●	PRC450DV	£669
●	PRC450DC	£559



1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	PRC1000LBPBZ	£229
●	PRC1000LBPT	£229
●	PRC1000LBPM	£229
●	PRC1000LBPF	£229
●	PRC1000LBPV	£229
●	PRC1000LBPC	£155

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

1 Outlet	WLBP1000R	£259
1 Outlet for chrome trimset	WLBP1000RC_V2	£299



2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	PRC1000LBPBZ	£229
●	PRC1000LBPT	£229
●	PRC1000LBPM	£229
●	PRC1000LBPF	£229
●	PRC1000LBPV	£229
●	PRC1000LBPC	£155

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet	WLBP25X3R	£429
2 Outlet for chrome trimset	WLBP1500RC_V2	£399



2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	PRC2000LBPBZ	£279
●	PRC2000LBPT	£279
●	PRC2000LBPM	£279
●	PRC2000LBPF	£279
●	PRC2000LBPV	£279
●	PRC2000LBPC	£175

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet	WLBP2000R	£389
2 Outlet for chrome trimset	WLBP2000RC_V2	£399



3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	PRC2000LBPBZ	£279
●	PRC2000LBPT	£279
●	PRC2000LBPM	£279
●	PRC2000LBPF	£279
●	PRC2000LBPV	£279
●	PRC2000LBPC	£175

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet	WLBP3000R_V2	£539
3 Outlet for chrome trimset	WLBP3000RC_V2	£549



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(C)



2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRC2001LBPBZ	£279
● PRC2001LBPT	£279
● PRC2001LBPM	£279
● PRC2001LBPF	£279
● PRC2001LBPV	£279
● PRC2001LBPC	£175

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP2001R	£389
2 Outlet for chrome trimset WLBP2001RC_V2	£399



3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRC2001LBPBZ	£279
● PRC2001LBPT	£279
● PRC2001LBPM	£279
● PRC2001LBPF	£279
● PRC2001LBPV	£279
● PRC2001LBPC	£175

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet WLBP3001R_V2	£539
3 Outlet for chrome trimset WLBP3001RC_V2	£549

MPRO Sensor



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(C)



Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 161mm P: 116mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● PROX110DNM	£539
● PROX110DNF	£539
● PROX110DNV	£539
● PROX110DNC	£429

Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 161mm P: 116mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● PROX135DNM	£539
● PROX135DNF	£539
● PROX135DNV	£539
● PROX135DNC	£429

Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 161mm P: 116mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● PROX0160WM_220	£539
● PROX0160WF_220	£539
● PROX0160WV_220	£539
● PROX0160WC_220	£429

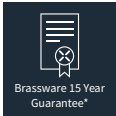
Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 161mm P: 116mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● PROX0160WM_135	£529
● PROX0160WF_135	£529
● PROX0160WV_135	£529
● PROX0160WC_135	£419



MPRO Industrial



Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 159mm P: 112mm
Min 0.5 bar

● PRI110DNUB	£315
● PRI110DNC	£265



Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 350mm P: 125mm
Min 0.5 bar

● PRI112DNM	£419
● PRI112DNUB	£419
● PRI112DNC	£355



Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
P: 210-211mm
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● PRI120WNM	£415
● PRI120WNUB	£415
● PRI120WNC	£335



Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
P: 210-211mm
Min 0.5 bar

● PRI130WNUB	£469
● PRI130WNC	£415



Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

Suitable for basins with or without an overflow

● PRI0260M	£149
● PRI0260UB	£149
● BSW0260C	£39



Bath Filler Wall Tap

Spout P: 175mm Wall stop taps P: 169mm
Min 1 bar

● PRI330WM	£654
● PRI330WUB	£654
● PRI330WC	£564



Bath 5 Hole Set

With spout & handset
P: 230mm
Min 2 bar

● PRI450WM	£1099
● PRI450WC	£1019



Bath Click Clack Waste

● PRI0202UB	£149
● BTW0202C	£69



CROSSBOX

All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



Bath Spout

Spout P: 175mm
Min 1 bar

● PRI0370WM	£229
● PRI0370WUB	£229
● PRI0370WC	£209



Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£150
----------	------



Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● PRICB1000LBPM	£519
-----------------	------



Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● PRICB1500LBPM	£625
● PRICB1500LB PUB	£635
● PRICB1500LBPC	£559



Carbon Black
(M)



Unlacquered
Brushed Brass
(UB)



Chrome
(C)



Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

●	PRI08C	£285
---	--------	------



Shower Head Ø200mm Easy Clean

Single mode
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

●	PRI08M_EC	£355
●	PRI08UB_EC	£355
●	PRI08C_EC	£329



Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 330mm

●	PRI684M	£135
●	PRI684UB	£145
●	PRI684C	£125



Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode
Min 0.2 bar

●	PRI963M	£239
●	PRI963UB	£239
●	PRI963C	£229



Bath Shower Mixer

H: 1021mm P: 270mm
Min 3 bar

●	PRI416FM	£1869
●	PRI416FUB	£1869
●	PRI416FC	£1639



Multifunction Shower Valve

H: 1086mm (to shower head: 945mm)
P: 491mm (to centre of shower head 393mm)
Min 1 bar

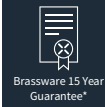
●	PRI_SLIDERM	£2329
●	PRI_SLIDERUB	£2329
●	PRI_SLIDERC	£2085



Belgravia

COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 84



Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 127mm P: 119mm
Min 0.5 bar

BL114DNC_LV £249



Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 116mm P: 120mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS Approved Product

BL110DNF £439
BL110DNL £380
BL110DNC £239



Basin Monobloc

With pop up waste
H: 116mm P: 122mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS Approved Product

BL110DPF £485
BL110DPL £419
BL110DPC_LV £249
BL110DPC £239



High Neck Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 190mm P: 127mm
Min 0.5 bar

BL112DNC £259



High Neck Basin Monobloc

With pop up waste
H: 190mm P: 127mm
Min 0.5 bar

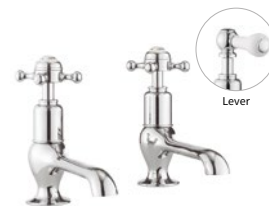
BL112DPF £599
BL112DPL £525
BL112DPC_LV £285
BL112DPC £269



Cloakroom Basin Taps

Without pop up waste
H: 146mm P: 90mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS Approved Product

BL150DNF £415
BL150DNL £349
BL150DNC_LV £199
BL150DNC £189



Long Nose Basin Taps

Without pop up waste
H: 148mm P: 125mm
Min 0.5 bar

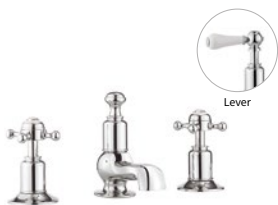
BL140DNC_LV £229
BL140DNC £219



Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 465mm P: 168mm
Min 0.5 bar

BL118DNF £719
BL118DNL £625
BL118DNC_LV £389
BL118DNC £379



Basin 3 Hole Set

With pop up waste
H: 134mm P: 115mm
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

BL130DPF £819
BL130DPL £699
BL130DPC_LV £389
BL130DPC £379



Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
P: 141mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS Approved Product

BL131WNF £699
BL131WNL £599
BL131WNC_LV £409
BL131WNC £399



Basin 3 Hole Set

With pop up waste
H: 116mm P: 122mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS Approved Product

BL135DPC_LV £415
BL135DPC £399



Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

With pop up waste
H: 116mm P: 122mm
Min 0.5 bar

BSW0290F £59
BSW0260L £59
BSW0260C £39



Brushed
Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(L)



Chrome with
White Lever
(C_LV)



Chrome
Crosshead
(C)



Bath Filler

H: 205mm P: 165mm
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

●	BL322DF	£799
●	BL322DL	£699
●	BL322DC_LV	£469
●	BL322DC	£439



Bath Shower Mixer with Kit

H: 400mm P: 165mm
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

●	BL422DF	£1299
●	BL422DL	£1099
●	BL422DC_LV	£659
●	BL422DC	£645



Bath 4 Hole Set with Kit

H: 256mm P: 166mm
Min 1 bar

●	BL440DC	£669
---	---------	------



Bath Spout

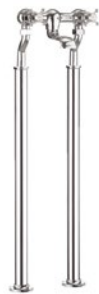
P: 176mm
Min 0.5 bar

●	BL0370WF	£215
●	BL0370WL	£189
●	BL0370WC	£135



Bath Filler Wall Taps

●	BL322WF	£1084
●	BL322WL	£944
●	BL322WC	£594



Bath Filler with Legs

Combine with BL322D or BL422D for use with freestanding baths

●	BL322FF	£1419
●	BL322FL	£1238
●	BL322FC	£794



Bath Legs

Combine with BL322D or BL422D for use with freestanding baths

●	BL002FF	£620
●	BL002FL	£539
●	BL002FC	£355



Bath Shower Mixer with Legs

Combine with BL322D or BL422D for use with freestanding baths

●	BL422FF	£1919
●	BL422FL	£1638
●	BL422FC	£1000



Bath Shower Mixer Wall Taps

●	BL422WF	£1584
●	BL422WL	£1344
●	BL422WC	£800



Wall Stop Taps

Min 1 bar

●	BL350WF	£495
●	BL350WL	£449
●	BL350WC_LV	£329
●	BL350WC	£319



Bath Click Clack Waste

●	BTW0204F	£109
●	BTW0202L	£125
●	BTW0202C	£69

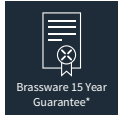


Belgravia Traditional Flush Plate

Brass
w 245 x h 165mm

●	BLFLUSHF	£275
●	BLFLUSHL	£275
●	BLFLUSHC	£255





COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 84

CROSSBOX



Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX £150

All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Universal Box
Min 1 bar

● BLCB1500LBPF_V2	£1129
● BLCB1500LBPL_V2	£979
● BLCB1500LBPC_V2	£679



Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Universal Box
Min 1 bar

● BLCB2500LBPF_V2	£1199
● BLCB2500LBPL_V2	£1035
● BLCB2500LBPC	£925



1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● BL1000LBPC_LV_VS_V2	£267
● BL1000LBPC_VS_V2	£267

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

1 Outlet WLBP1000RC_V2	£299
---------------------------	------



2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● BL1500LBPC_LV_VS_V2	£267
● BL1500LBPC_VS_V2	£267

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP1500RC_V2	£399
---------------------------	------



3 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● BL2500LBPC_VS_V2	£267
--------------------	------

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet WLBP2500RC_V2	£469
---------------------------	------



2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● BL2000LBPC_LV_VS_V2	£336
● BL2000LBPC_VS_V2	£277

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP2000RC_V2	£399
---------------------------	------



3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● BL3000LBPC_LV_VS_V2	£336
● BL3000LBPC_VS_V2	£277

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet WLBP3000RC_V2	£549
---------------------------	------



2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● BL1501LBPC_VS_V2	£267
--------------------	------

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP1501R	£385
-----------------------	------



2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● BL2001	£277
----------	------

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP2001RC_V2	£399
---------------------------	------



3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● BL3001	£277
----------	------

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet WLBP3001RC_V2	£549
---------------------------	------



Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● FH08C	£219
---------	------



Shower Head Ø200mm

Easy clean
Single mode
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● FH08F_EC	£595
● FH08L_EC	£382
● FH08C_EC_V2	£259



Shower Head Ø300mm

Single mode
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● FH12C	£355
---------	------



Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 310mm

● BL684C	£119
----------	------



Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 330mm

● FH684F_V2	£119
● FH684V_V2	£119



Wall Outlet with Handset Holder

Min 0.2 bar

● BL963C	£65
----------	-----



Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

● BL963F	£245
● BL963L	£199



Traditional Shower Handset Bracket

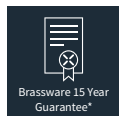
● BL953C	£79
----------	-----



Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode
Min 0.2 bar

● BL964F	£359
● BL964L	£310
● BL964C	£219



COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 84



Slide Rail, Handset & Hose

Slide rail H: 600mm
Min 1 bar

	BELPACKAGE1F	£815
	BELPACKAGE1L	£699
	BELPACKAGE1	£439



Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Single outlet shower valve, rigid riser, shower arm, 200mm fixed head, handset, wall cradle, 1.5m hose, wall bracket and stop cock/diverter
Rigid riser H: 900mm
Min 1 bar

	BEL_CRADLE	£1632
--	------------	-------



Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Single outlet shower valve, rigid riser and shower arm, 200mm fixed head, handset, riser bracket, 1.5m hose, wall bracket and stop cock/diverter
Rigid riser H: 900mm
Min 1 bar

	BEL_SLIDERF	£2499
	BEL_SLIDERL	£2175
	BELSLIDER	£1632



Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Single outlet shower valve, rigid riser, shower arm, 200mm fixed head and wall bracket
Rigid riser H: 900mm
Min 1 bar

	BEL_SHOWER	£1208
--	------------	-------



Thermostatic Bath Shower Kit

Includes: Single outlet shower valve, rigid riser, shower arm, 200mm fixed head, wall bracket and LP bath spout
Rigid riser H: 1200mm
Min 1 bar

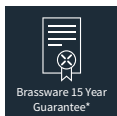
	BEL_BSM	£1567
--	---------	-------



3ONE6 Lever

COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 85



Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 133mm P: 94mm
Min 1 bar

● TL114DNST	£319
● TL114DNSF	£319
● TL114DNS	£279



Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 153mm P: 114mm
Min 1 bar

● TL110DNST	£329
● TL110DNSF	£329
● TL110DNS	£299



Basin Mixer Swivel Spout

Without pop up waste
H: 185mm P: 131mm
Min 1 bar

● TL111DNST	£329
● TL111DNSF	£329
● TL111DNS	£299



Basin 2 Handle Mixer Swivel Spout

Without pop up waste
H: 185mm P: 131mm
Min 1 bar

● TL116DNST	£369
● TL116DNSF	£369
● TL116DNS	£329



Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 317.5mm P: 190mm
Min 1 bar

● TL112DNST	£379
● TL112DNSF	£379
● TL112DNS	£339



Tall Basin Mixer

Without pop up waste
H: 275mm P: 171mm
Min 1 bar

● TL113DNST	£395
● TL113DNSF	£395
● TL113DNS	£359



Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 95mm P: 180mm
Min 1 bar

● TL120WNST	£489
● TL120WNSF	£489
● TL120WNS	£439



Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

Suitable for all basins with or without an overflow

● TS0290ST	£145
● TS0290SF	£145
● TS0290S	£115



Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 168mm P: 160.5mm
Min 1 bar

● TL135DNST	£599
● TL135DNSF	£599
● TL135DNS	£479



Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 50mm P: 180mm
Min 1 bar

● TL130WNST	£599
● TL130WNSF	£599
● TL130WNS	£479



Bath Shower Mixer

H: 914mm P: 300mm
Min 3 bar

● TL416FST	£1899
● TL416FSF	£1899
● TL416FS	£1599



Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

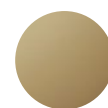
Single mode
Min 1 bar

● TS963ST	£249
● TS963SF	£249
● TS963S	£199

Superior to 304, 316 stainless steel offers advanced strength, durability and corrosion resistance. Created with lead-free material, precision manufacturing and strict quality controls to give our 3ONE6 taps a smooth water channel that prevents bacteria build-up.



Stainless
Slate
(T)



Stainless
Brushed Brass
Effect
(F)



Stainless
Steel
(S)



Tall Bottle Trap

Without 400mm pipe

● TS0402ST	£239
● TS0402SF	£239
● TS0402S	£199



Bath Spout

P: 150mm
Min 1 bar

● TS0370WST	£199
● TS0370WSF	£199
● TS0370WS	£179



Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste

Min 1 bar

● TS0370ST	£435
● TS0370SF	£435
● TS0370S	£395



Bath Click Clack Waste

Min 1 bar

● TS0204ST	£299
● TS0204SF	£299
● TS0204S	£239



Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode
8mm head thickness
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● TS200ST	£259
● TS200SF	£259
● TS200S	£239



Shower Head Ø300mm

Single mode
8mm head thickness
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● TS300ST	£329
● TS300SF	£329
● TS300S	£299



Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 350mm

● TS684ST	£155
● TS684SF	£155
● TS684S	£129



Ceiling Shower Arm

P: 200mm

● TS689ST	£119
● TS689SF	£119
● TS689S	£105



All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£150
----------	------



Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● TLCB1000LBPST	£999
● TLCB1000LBPSF	£999
● TLCB1000LBPS	£899



Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● TLCB1500LBPST	£1099
● TLCB1500LBPSF	£1099
● TLCB1500LBPS	£999

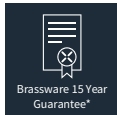


Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● TLCB2500LBPST	£1149
● TLCB2500LBPSF	£1149
● TLCB2500LBPS	£1049

3ONE6



Superior to 304, 316 stainless steel offers advanced strength, durability and corrosion resistance.
Created with lead-free material, precision manufacturing and strict quality controls to give our 3ONE6 taps a smooth water channel that prevents bacteria build-up.

COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 85



Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 147mm P: 114mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● TS110DNST	£369
● TS110DNSF	£369
● TS110DNS	£299



Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 311mm P: 190mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● TS112DNST	£439
● TS112DNSF	£439
● TS112DNS	£349



Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 173mm P: 161mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● TS135DNST	£559
● TS135DNSF	£559
● TS135DNS	£449



Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 60mm P: 180mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● TS120WNST	£499
● TS120WNSF	£499
● TS120WNS	£399



Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 60mm P: 180mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● TS130WNST	£559
● TS130WNSF	£559
● TS130WNS	£449



Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

Suitable for all basins with or without an overflow

● TS0290ST	£145
● TS0290SF	£145
● TS0290S	£115



Tall Bottle Trap

Without 400mm pipe

● TS0402ST	£239
● TS0402SF	£239
● TS0402S	£199



Bath Spout

P: 150mm
Min 1 bar

● TS0370WST	£199
● TS0370WSF	£199
● TS0370WS	£179



Bath Click Clack Waste

● TS0204ST	£299
● TS0204SF	£299
● TS0204S	£239



Bath Filler Click Clack Waste

Min 1 bar

● TS0370ST	£435
● TS0370SF	£435
● TS0370S	£395



Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode
Min 1 bar

● TS963ST	£249
● TS963SF	£249
● TS963S	£199



Slide Rail Kit & Wall Outlet

Single mode
Min 1 bar

● TS803ST	£439
● TS803SF	£439
● TS803S	£359



Bath Shower Mixer

H: 905mm P: 300mm
Min 3 bar

● TS416FST	£1899
● TS416FSF	£1899
● TS416FS	£1399



Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode
8mm head thickness
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● TS200ST	£259
● TS200SF	£259
● TS200S	£239



Shower Head Ø300mm

Single mode
8mm head thickness
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● TS300ST	£329
● TS300SF	£329
● TS300S	£299



Ceiling Shower Arm

P: 200mm

● TS689ST	£119
● TS689SF	£119
● TS689S	£105



Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 350mm

● TS684ST	£155
● TS684SF	£155
● TS684S	£129



Stainless
Slate
(T)



Stainless
Brushed Brass
Effect
(F)



Stainless
Steel
(S)

MODULE

All MODULE shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, minimalist backplate and handles.



2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● TSMODDIVLBPT	£695
● TSMODDIVLBPF	£695
● TSMODDIVLBPS	£595

Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1500R	£650
3 Outlet MOD2500R	£750



2 Handle Trimset & Bath Spout

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● TSMOD1601TRIMT	£949
● TSMOD1601TRIMF	£949
● TSMOD1601TRIMS	£775

Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850



2 Handle Trimset & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● TSMOD1701TRIMT	£1245
● TSMOD1701TRIMF	£1245
● TSMOD1701TRIMS	£1095

Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850



2 Handle Trimset, Spout & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● TSMOD440TRIMT	£1445
● TSMOD440TRIMF	£1445
● TSMOD440TRIMS	£1245

Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD440R	£950
---------------------	------



All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£150
----------	------



Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox
Universal Box
Min 1 bar

● TSCB1000LB PST	£799
● TSCB1000LB PSF	£799
● TSCB1000LB PS	£699



Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox
Universal Box
Min 1 bar

● TSCB1500LB PST	£899
● TSCB1500LB PSF	£899
● TSCB1500LB PS	£799

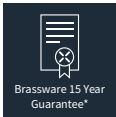


Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox
Universal Box
Min 1 bar

● TSCB2500LB PST	£999
● TSCB2500LB PSF	£999
● TSCB2500LB PS	£899





Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 167mm P: 130mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● UB110DNM	£579
● UB110DNU	£579
● UB110DNB	£579



Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 276mm P: 160mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● UB112DNM	£699
● UB112DNB	£699



Basin 3 Hole Set

With wheel handles
H: 167mm P: 160mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● UB135DNM	£939
------------	------



Basin 3 Hole Set

With lever handles
H: 167mm P: 160mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● UB135DNM_LV	£939
---------------	------



Basin 1 Hole Set

P: 205mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● UB111WNM	£699
● UB111WNU	£699
● UB111WNB	£699



Basin 3 Hole Set

With wheel handles
P: 185mm or 205mm
Min 1 bar

● UB130WNM_V2	£939
● UB130WNU_V2	£939
● UB130WNB_V2	£939



Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

Suitable for basins with or without an overflow

● PRO0260M	£79
● UB0260U	£149
● UB0260B	£149



Tall Bottle Trap

H: 1021mm P: 270mm
Min 3 bar

● BTR0402M	£119
● UB0402U	£299
● UB0402B	£299



Bath Spout

P: 230mm
Min 1 bar

● UB0370M	£299
● UB0370U	£299



Freestanding Bath Filler & Shower Kit

With wheel handles
H: 889mm P: 230mm
Min 1 bar

● UB422DM_V2	£3363
--------------	-------



Freestanding Bath Filler & Shower Kit

With lever handles
H: 889mm P: 230mm
Min 1 bar

● UB422DM_LV_V2	£3363
-----------------	-------



Matt Black
(M)



Union Brass
(U)



Brushed Black
Chrome
(B)



2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB2000LBPM_LV	£989
● UB2000LBPB_LV	£989

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product
2 Outlet
WLBP2000R £389



3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB2000LBPM_LV	£989
● UB2000LBPB_LV	£989

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product
3 Outlet
WLBP3000R_V2 £539



1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB1000LBPM_LV	£789
● UB1000LBPU_LV	£789
● UB1000LBPB_LV	£789

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product
1 Outlet
WLBP1000R £259



2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB1000LBPM_LV	£789
● UB1000LBPU_LV	£789
● UB1000LBPB_LV	£789

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product
2 Outlet
WLBP1500R £389



2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB2001LBPM	£989
● UB2001LBPB	£989

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product
2 Outlet
WLBP2001R £389



3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB2001LBPM	£989
● UB2001LBPB	£989

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product
3 Outlet
WLBP3001R_V2 £539



2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset & Handle

Must be installed with a concealed valve
WRAS Approved Product

● UB1701LBPM	£965
● UB1701LBPU	£965
● UB1701LBPB	£965

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product
2 Outlet
WLBP1501R £385



Multifunction Thermostatic Shower

H: 1061mm (to shower head: 903mm)
P: 550mm (to centre of shower head: 380mm)
Min 2 bar
WRAS Approved Product



Shower Head Ø250mm

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
8mm head thickness
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● UB250M	£399
● UB250U	£399
● UB250B	£399



Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 400mm
WRAS Approved Product

● UB400M	£229
● UB400U	£229
● UB400B	£229



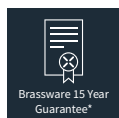
Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● UB963M	£399
● UB963U	£399
● UB963B	£399

● RM650WM	£3499
● RM650WU	£3499
● RM650WB	£3499

Glide II



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(C)



Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 295mm P: 151mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	GD110DNBZ	£295
●	GD110DNT	£295
●	GD110DNM	£295
●	GD110DNF	£295
●	GD110DNV	£295
●	GD110DNC	£229



Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 242mm P: 132.5mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	GD112DNBZ	£345
●	GD112DNT	£345
●	GD112DNM	£345
●	GD112DNF	£345
●	GD112DNC	£295



Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 75.5mm P: 192mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	GD121WNBZ	£345
●	GD121WNT	£345
●	GD121WNM	£345
●	GD121WNF	£345
●	GD121WNC	£329

COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 68
Accessories see page 82
Wastes see page 64



CROSSBOX

All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£150
----------	------



Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	ATCB1000LBPC	£459
---	--------------	------



Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	ATCB1500LBPT	£679
●	ATCB1500LBPF	£679
●	ATCB1500LBPV	£679

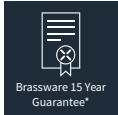


Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	ATCB2500LBPC	£709
---	--------------	------

Verge



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(C)



Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 154.5mm P: 142mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	VR110DNM	£219
●	VR110DNF	£219
●	VR110DNV	£219



Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 315mm P: 235mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	VR112DNM	£279
●	VR112DNF	£279
●	VR112DNC	£219



Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 90mm P: 210mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	VR121WNM	£319
---	----------	------



Bath Filler

H: 315mm P: 235mm
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	VR322DM	£329
●	VR322DF	£329
●	VR322DC	£279



1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	WS1000LBPC	£155
---	------------	------

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product
1 Outlet
WLBP1000RC_V2

£299



2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	WS1000LBPC	£155
---	------------	------

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product
2 Outlet
WLBP1500RC_V2

£399



2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	WS2000LBPC	£165
---	------------	------

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product
2 Outlet
WLBP2000RC_V2

£399



3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	WS2000LBPC	£165
---	------------	------

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product
3 Outlet
WLBP3000RC_V2

£549



CROSSBOX

All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£150
----------	------



Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	WSCB1500LBPF	£679
---	--------------	------

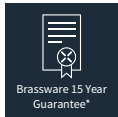


Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box
Min 1 bar
KIWA Approved Product

●	WSCB2500LBPM	£789
●	WSCB2500LBPV	£789





Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Chrome
(C)



Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste
H: 161mm P: 116mm
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● DR110DNM	£175
● DR110DNF	£175
● DR110DNC	£159



Tall Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste
H: 250mm P: 139mm
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● DR112DNM	£235
● DR112DNF	£235
● DR112DNC	£209



Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 112mm P: 203mm
Min 0.2 bar

● DR120WNM	£209
● DR120WNF	£209
● DR120WNC	£179



Bath Filler

H: 125mm P: 113mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● DR322DM	£279
● DR322DF	£279
● DR322DC	£249



Bath Shower Mixer

With kit
H: 125mm P: 113mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS & KIWA Approved Product

● DR422DM	£379
● DR422DF	£379
● DR422DC	£299



Bath Shower Mixer

H: 981mm P: 220mm
Min 2 bar

● DR416FM	£899
● DR416FF	£899
● DR416FC	£699



Freestanding Bath Spout

H: 1010mm P: 238mm
Min 1 bar

● BS0370FM	£399
● BS0370FF	£399
● BS0370FC	£299

COMPLETE THE LOOK
Shower heads see page 68
Accessories see page 82
Wastes see page 64



1 Outlet 2 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar
Supplied with concealed valve

● DR1000RM	£425
● DR1000RF	£425
● DR1000RC	£379



2 Outlet 2 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar
Supplied with concealed valve

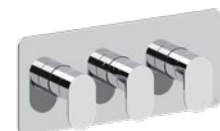
● DR1500RM	£460
● DR1500RF	£460
● DR1500RC	£399



2 Outlet 3 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar
Supplied with concealed valve

● DR2000RM	£525
● DR2000RF	£525
● DR2000RC	£469

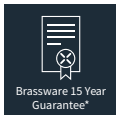


2 Outlet 3 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar
Supplied with concealed valve

● DR2001RM	£525
● DR2001RF	£525
● DR2001RC	£469

Fuse



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Chrome
(C)



Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste
H: 144mm P: 114mm
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● FS110DNM	£189
● FS110DNF	£189
● FS110DNC	£169



Tall Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste
H: 273mm P: 172mm
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● FS112DNM	£245
● FS112DNF	£245
● FS112DNC	£219



Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
H: 120mm P: 201mm
Min 0.2 bar

● FS120WNM	£239
● FS120WNF	£239
● FS120WNC	£199

COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 68
Accessories see page 82
Wastes see page 64



Bath Filler

H: 128mm P: 107mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● FS322DM	£299
● FS322DF	£299
● FS322DC	£259



Bath Shower Mixer

With kit
H: 128mm P: 107mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS & KIWA Approved Product

● FS422DM	£399
● FS422DF	£399
● FS422DC	£309



1 Outlet 2 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar
Supplied with concealed valve

● FS1000RM	£425
● FS1000RF	£425
● FS1000RC	£379



2 Outlet 2 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar
Supplied with concealed valve

● FS1500RM	£460
● FS1500RF	£460
● FS1500RC	£399



2 Outlet 3 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar
Supplied with concealed valve

● FS2000RM	£525
● FS2000RF	£525
● FS2000RC	£469



2 Outlet 3 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar
Supplied with concealed valve

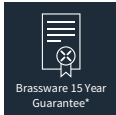
● FS2001RM	£525
● FS2001RF	£525
● FS2001RC	£469



Bath Shower Mixer

H: 981mm P: 220mm
Min 2 bar

● FS416FM	£999
● FS416FF	£999
● FS416FC	£799



Brushed Brass
(F)



Matt Black
(M)



Chrome
(C)



NEW

Slim Basin Monobloc

H: 152mm W: 50mm D: 160mm

●	MA110DNM	£139
●	MA110DNF	£139
●	MA110DNC	£129



NEW

Slim Washbowl Basin Monobloc

H: 253mm W: 50mm D: 160mm

●	MA112DNM	£189
●	MA112DNF	£189
●	MA112DNC	£159



NEW

Basin 2 Hole Set

H: 115mm W: 162mm D: 236mm

●	MA120WNM	£179
●	MA120WNF	£179
●	MA120WNC	£149

COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 88



NEW

Shower Head and Arm

H: 186mm W: 200mm D: 505mm

●	MA300M	£209
●	MA300F	£209
●	MA300C	£179



NEW

One Outlet Shower Valve without Diverter

Includes thermostatic valve
H: 215mm W: 120mm D: 137mm

●	MA1000RM	£379
●	MA1000RF	£379
●	MA1000RC	£349



NEW

One Outlet Shower Valve with Diverter

Includes thermostatic valve
H: 215mm W: 120mm D: 137mm

●	MA1500RM	£379
●	MA1500RF	£379
●	MA1500RC	£349



NEW

Bath Shower Mixer

H: 170mm W: 225mm D: 206mm

●	MA422DC	£349
●	MA422DF	£349
●	MA422DC	£309



NEW

Floorstanding Bath Shower Mixer

H: 110mm W: 230mm D: 310mm

●	MA416FM	£609
●	MA416FF	£609
●	MA416FC	£529



Chrome
(C)



Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 147mm P: 95mm
Min 0.2 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● WP114DNC £219



Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 157mm P: 120mm
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● WP110DNC £239



Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 326mm P: 140mm
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● WP112DNC £329



Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
P: 167mm
Min 1 bar

● WP120WNC £345



Bath Spout

Without pop up waste
P: 175mm
Min 1 bar

● WP0370WC £179



Thermostatic Bath Shower Mixer

With kit
H: 982mm P: 300mm
Min 2 bar

● WP418TFC £1579



1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● WP1000LBPC £155

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product
1 Outlet
WLBP1000RC_V2 £299



2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● WP1000LBPC £155

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product
2 Outlet
WLBP1500RC_V2 £399



2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● WP2000LBPC £165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product
2 Outlet
WLBP2000RC_V2 £399



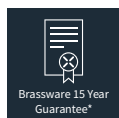
3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● WP2000LBPC £165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product
3 Outlet
WLBP3000RC_V2 £549

Kai Lever



COMPLETE THE LOOK
Shower heads see page 68
Accessories see page 82
Wastes see page 64



Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 143mm P: 84mm
Min 0.2 bar

● KL114DNC £209



Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 159mm P: 107mm
Min 0.2 bar

● KL110DNC £239



Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 317mm P: 106mm
Min 0.2 bar

● KL112DNC £345



Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
P: 140 or 210mm
Min 0.2 bar

● KL120WNC £329



Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste
P: 140 or 210mm
Min 0.2 bar

● KL121WNC £363



Bath Shower Mixer

With kit
H: 412mm P: 122mm
Min 0.2 bar

● KL422DC £469



Manual Shower Valve

Min 1 bar

● KL0004RC £239



Panel Valves

Min 0.2 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● KL350DC £289



Freestanding Bath Spout

H: 1010mm P: 238mm
Min 1 bar

● BS0370FC £299



Thermostatic Bath Shower Mixer

With kit
H: 977mm P: 238mm
Min 2 bar

● KL418TFC £1265



Bath Shower Mixer with Legs

For use with freestanding baths
Kit H: 412mm P: 122mm
Legs H: 740mm
Min 0.2 bar

● KL422FC £768



Bath Legs

Combine KL422DC bath fillers for use with freestanding baths
H: 740mm

● AA002FC £299



Chrome
(C)



1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● KL1000LBPC £155

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

1 Outlet
WLBP1000RC_V2 £299



2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● KL1000LBPC £155

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet
WLBP1500RC_V2 £399



3 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● KL1000LBPC £155

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet
WLBP2500RC_V2 £469



2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● KL2000LBPC £165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet
WLBP2000RC_V2 £399



3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● KL2000LBPC £165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet
WLBP3000RC_V2 £549



2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● KL2001LBPC £165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet
WLBP2001RC_V2 £399



3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● KL2001LBPC £165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet
WLBP3001RC_V2 £549



2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● KL1701LBPC £315

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet
WLBP1501R £385



2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● KL2701LBPC £305

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet
WLBP2001RC_V2 £399



3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

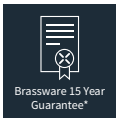
Must be installed with a concealed valve

● KL2701LBPC £305

Concealed Thermostatic Valve
Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet
WLBP3001RC_V2 £549





Chrome
(C)



Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 135mm P: 125mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS Approved Product

PI110DNC £239



Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 310mm P: 200mm
Min 0.5 bar

PI112DNC £355

COMPLETE THE LOOK
Shower heads see page 68
Accessories see page 82
Wastes see page 64



2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

ZR02_2000LBPC £165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet
WLBP2000RC_V2 £399



3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

ZR02_2000LBPC £165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet
WLBP3000RC_V2 £549



2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

ZR02_2001LBPC £165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet
WLBP2001RC_V2 £399



3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

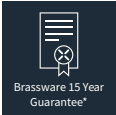
ZR02_2001LBPC £165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet
WLBP3001RC_V2 £549

Fusion



Chrome
(C)



Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste
H: 161mm P: 114mm
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFU110P_V2 £135



Basin 2 Hole Set

P: 205mm
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFU120W £145



Bath Shower Mixer

With kit
H: 1100mm P: 220mm
Min 2 bar

● MBFU416F £459



Bath 3 Hole Set

P: 236mm
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFU430W £175



Bath Filler

H: 132mm P: 110mm
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFU322D £149



Bath Shower Mixer

With kit
H: 132mm P: 110mm
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFU422D £189



1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● MBFU1000LBPC £75



2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● MBFU1000LBPC £75

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar

1 Outlet
MB1000RV_V2 £165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar

2 Outlet
MB1500RV_V2 £175



ABS Shower Head Ø200mm with Arm

Single mode
13mm head thickness
340mm wall arm
Min 1 bar

● MBFUWF20 £74



ABS Shower Head Ø250mm with Arm

Single mode
13mm head thickness
340mm wall arm
Min 1 bar

● MBFUWF25 £84



ABS Shower Head Ø200mm with Arm

Single mode
13mm head thickness
200mm wall arm
Min 1 bar

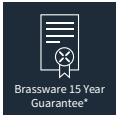
● MBFUAF20 £64



ABS Shower Head Ø250mm with Arm

Single mode
13mm head thickness
200mm wall arm
Min 1 bar

● MBFUAF25 £74



Chrome
(C)



Mini Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste
H: 122mm P: 81mm
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFW114P_V2 £135



Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste
H: 140mm P: 103mm
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFW110P_V2 £149



Bath Filler

H: 130mm P: 105mm
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFW322D £215



Bath Shower Mixer

With kit
H: 130mm P: 105mm
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFW422D £265



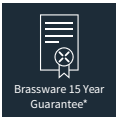
Bath Shower Mixer 4 Hole Set

With kit
H: 132.3mm P: 126mm
Min 1 bar

● MBFW440D £369

COMPLETE THE LOOK
Shower heads see page 68
Accessories see page 82
Wastes see page 64

Mini Mixers



Stainless
Slate
(T)



Stainless
Brushed Brass
Effect
(SF)



Stainless
Steel
(S)



Chrome
(C)



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(L)



NEW FINISHES

MPRO Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 208mm P: 110mm
Min 0.5 bar

	PRO118DNBZ	£209
	PRO118DNT	£209
	PRO118DNM	£189
	PRO118DNF	£209
	PRO118DNL	£209
	PRO118DNC	£199



MPRO Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 138mm P: 92mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS Approved Product

	PRO114DNC	£209
---	-----------	------



NEW

MPRO Flute Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 208mm P: 110mm
Min 0.5 bar

	PRO118DNF_F	£229
	PRO118DNL_F	£219
	PRO118DNC_F	£219



3ONE6 Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 133mm P: 94mm
Min 1 bar

	TL114DNST	£319
	TL114DNSF	£319
	TL114DNS	£279



Kai Lever Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 143mm P: 84mm
Min 0.2 bar

	KL114DNC	£209
---	----------	------



Wisp Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste
H: 147mm P: 95mm
Min 0.2 bar
KIWA Approved Product

	WP114DNC	£219
---	----------	------



Planet Mini Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste
H: 140mm P: 87mm
Min 0.2 bar

	MBPS114P_V2	£135
---	-------------	------



Fusion Mini Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste
H: 122mm P: 81mm
Min 0.2 bar

	MBFW114P_V2	£135
---	-------------	------

Basin Wastes & Traps



Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

For basins with or without an overflow. Please note appearance may vary.

 BSW0260BZ_V2	£59	 BSW0260F_V2	£59
 BSW0260T_V2	£59	 BSW0260L_V2*	£59
 BSW0260M_V2*	£59	 BSW0260C_V2*	£39

*WRAS & KIWA Approved Product



Unslotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For basins without an overflow

 BSBSW0101C	£39
Extended Waste 100cm BSBSW0102C	£79



Slotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For basins with an overflow

 BSW0103C	£72
Extended Waste 100cm BSW0104C	£79



Unslotted Ceramic Basin Click Clack Waste

For ceramic basins without an overflow

 BSW0101GW_V3	£59
--	-----



Slotted Ceramic Basin Click Clack Waste

For ceramic basins with an overflow

 BSW0103GW_V3	£59
--	-----



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(C)



Standard Small Bottle Trap

With 400mm pipe

● BTR0406C £55



Small Bottle Trap

With 400mm pipe

● BTR0401C £75



Tall Bottle Trap

With 400mm pipe

● BTR0402BZ £119
● BTR0402T £119
● BTR0402M £119
● BTR0402F_V2 £119
● BTR0402L_V2 £119
● BTR0402C_V2 £59



Unslotted Basin Flip Top Waste

For basins without an overflow

● BSW0142C £42



Slotted Basin Flip Top Waste

For basins with an overflow

● BSW0141C £42



NEW

Basin Overflow Cover

For ceramic basins

● OVFLOWBZ_V2 £9
● OVFLOWT_V2 £9
● OVFLOWMB_V2 £9
● OVFLOWF_V2 £9
● OVFLOWV_V2 £9
● OVFLOWC_V2 £9



Bath Wastes & Fillers



Bath Pop Up Waste

 BTW0241C	£49
Extended Waste 90cm BTW0242C_V2	£49



Water Drop Bath Waste

 BTW0245C	£69
--	-----



Bath Extended Pop Up Waste

Extended waste 900mm. Please note appearance may vary.
Suitable for baths with overflow thickness 4-12mm and waste thickness 3-35mm

 BTW0242BZ	£89
 BTW0242T	£89
 BTW0242M	£89
 BTW0242F	£89
 BTW0242L	£89
 BTW0242C_V2	£49



Bath Click Clack Waste

Extended waste 900mm. Please note appearance may vary.
Suitable for baths with overflow thickness 0-20mm and waste thickness 3-26mm

 BTW0210BZ_V2	£109
 BTW0210T	£109
 PRO0202M_V2*	£99
 BTW0204F	£109
 PRO0202L_V2*	£109
 BTW0202C_V2*	£69

*WRAS Approved Product



Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste

Min 0.5 bar. Please note appearance may vary.
Suitable for baths with overflow thickness 3-18mm and waste thickness 3-26mm

 BFW0360BZ_V2	£249
 BFW0360T_V2	£249
 PRO0355M	£249
 BFW0370F_V2*	£249
 PRO0355V_V2	£249
 PRO0351C_V2	£149

*WRAS Approved Product



Bath Click Clack Waste

For freestanding baths

 BTW0206BZ	£109
 BTW0206T	£109
 BTW0206M	£109
 BTW0206F	£109
 BTW0206V	£109
 BTW0206C	£65



Unslotted Click Clack Bath Waste

Compatible with our Stone baths only

CW2CW (CHROME)	£65
CW2NCSCW (STONE GLOSS)	£119
CW2NCSCMW (STONE MATT)	£105



P Trap

Compatible with our Stone baths only

 CW3CW	£85
---	-----



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(L)



Chrome
(C)



Special Waste Pack

For baths without a pre-drilled overflow
(inc. click clack waste)

● CW11CW £329



Bath Filler with Pop Up Waste

Min 0.5 bar

● BFW0341C £189



Bath Extended Pop Up Waste with Filler 100cm

Requires bath panel valves or recessed shower
valve to operate
Min. 0.5 bar

● BFW0159C £189



Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste

Requires bath panel valves or recessed shower
valve to operate
Min. 0.5 bar

● BFW0168C £189

Extended Waste 100cm
BFW0169C £199



MPRO Bath Filler Waste Extended

● PRO0360M £399

● PRO0360V £399

EXTENSION KITS FOR BATHS

Bath fillers and wastes are
supplied with dual length fixings
for baths up to 9mm thick.

Extension kits are available for
bath thickness's from 9mm to
34mm.

Only suitable for use with
Crosswater bath wastes, not
compatible with BFW0370,
TS0370, BTW0204, BTW0210,
PRI0202 or TS0204 VS bath fillers
and wastes.



Extension Kit for Bath Filler

With click clack waste

BFW0361 £89



Extension Kit for Bath Pop Ups

BFW0362 £89



Extension Kit for Bath Filler

BFW0363 £89

Shower Heads *Recessed*



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



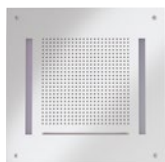
Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



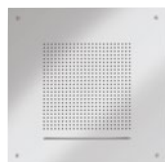
Chrome
(C)



Tranquil 500 Chromotherapy

With lights** tranquil rainfall and waterfall
Two modes
W: 500mm D: 500mm
Min 3 bar

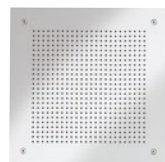
● FHX760M	£3995
● FHX760F	£3995
● FHX760C	£3495



Tranquil 500

With tranquil rainfall and waterfall
Two modes
W: 500mm D: 500mm
Min 1 bar

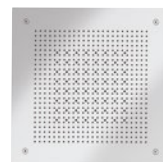
● FH510M	£1795
● FH510F	£1795
● FH510V	£1795
● FH510C	£1495



Tranquil 380

With tranquil rainfall
Single mode
W: 380mm D: 380mm
Min 1 bar

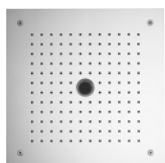
● FH381M	£1295
● FH381F	£1295
● FH381V	£1295
● FH381C	£999



Tranquil 380 Multi Flow

With tranquil rainfall and intense rainfall
Single mode
W: 380mm D: 380mm
Min 1 bar

● FH382M	£1495
● FH382F	£1495
● FH382V	£1495
● FH382C	£1195



MPRO Stream

With rainfall and column flow
Two modes
W: 380mm D: 380mm
Min 2 bar

● PRO380T	£1799
● PRO380M	£1599
● PRO380F	£1799
● PRO380V	£1799
● PRO380C	£1399



**Products with lights requiring mains power must be installed by an electrical engineer in compliance with IEE wiring regulations.

Shower Heads *Wall Mounted*



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(C)



Revive

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Ø300mm Head thickness: 30mm
Min 1 bar

	FH337BZ	£399
	FH337T	£399
	FH337M	£399
	FH337F	£399
	FH337V	£399
	FH337C	£349



Revive Multi Flow

With rainfall, massage and soft flow
Three modes with adjustable head position
W: 100mm D: 183mm
Min 2 bar
KIWA Approved Product

	FH342M	£699
	FH342F	£799
	FH342V	£699
	FH342C	£549



Revive Overhead Shower

With rainfall and waterfall
Three modes
W: 270mm D: 598mm Head thickness: 36mm
Min 2 bar

	FH2000C	£769
---	---------	------



Reflex Shower Head with Arm

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Ø66mm
Min 0.5 bar

	FH631C_V2	£155
---	-----------	------



Reflex Shower Head with Arm

Three mode with wipe clean nozzles
Ø66mm
Min 0.5 bar

	FH632C_V2	£219
---	-----------	------



Shower Heads *Fixed*



MPRO Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Ø200mm Head thickness: 5.8mm
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO200BZ	£265
● PRO200T	£265
● PRO200M_V2	£265
● PRO200F_V2	£265
● PRO200V_V2	£265
● PRO200C_V2	£219



MPRO Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Ø300mm Head thickness: 5.8mm
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO300BZ	£345
● PRO300T	£345
● PRO300M_V2	£345
● PRO300F_V2	£345
● PRO300V_V2	£345
● PRO300C_V2	£269



Revive Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Ø300mm Head thickness: 30mm
Min 1 bar

● FH335BZ	£299
● FH335T	£299
● FH335M	£299
● FH335F	£299
● FH335V	£299
● FH335C	£249



Tranquil Easy Clean Shower Head

With tranquil rainfall
Single mode
Ø300mm Head thickness: 14.5mm
Min 1 bar

● FH340M	£599
● FH340F	£599
● FH340V	£599
● FH340C	£459



Zion Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Ø200mm Head thickness: 8mm
Min 1 bar

● FH220M_V2	£265
● FH220F_V2	£265
● FH220V_V2	£265
● FH220C_V2	£219



Zion Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Ø300mm Head thickness: 8mm
Min 1 bar

● FH330M_V2	£345
● FH330F_V2	£345
● FH330V_V2	£345
● FH330C_V2	£269



Planet ABS Shower Head Ø200mm with Arm

Single mode
13mm head thickness
200mm wall arm
Min 1 bar

● MBPSAF20	£88
------------	-----



Brushed Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(C)



Carbon Black
(M)



Unlacquered
Brushed Brass
(UB)



Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● FH08C £219



Shower Head Ø200mm

Easy clean
Single mode
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● FH08F_EC £595
● FH08L_EC £382
● FH08C_EC_V2 £259



Shower Head Ø300mm

Single mode
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● FH12C £355



Shower Head Ø200mm Easy Clean

Single mode
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● PRI08M_EC £355
● PRI08UB_EC £355
● PRI08C_EC £329



Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● PRI08C £285



Central Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Ø200mm Head thickness: 12mm
Min 1 bar

● FH200C_V2 £165



Central Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Ø250mm Head thickness: 12mm
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● FH250C_V2 £215



Central Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Ø300mm Head thickness: 12mm
Min 1 bar

● FH300C_V2 £239



Waldorf Shower Head

Single mode
Ø200mm
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● WF08C £285



Waldorf Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Ø200mm
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● WF08C_EC £329



Dial Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Ø225mm Head thickness: 8mm
Min 0.5 bar

● FH225C_V2 £165



Essence Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Integrated air fusion system
W: 320mm D: 210mm Head thickness: 20mm
Min 1 bar

● FH321C £269



Shower Arms & Body Jets



Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 330mm

	FH684BZ	£119
	FH684T_V2	£119
	FH684M_V2	£119
	FH684F_V2	£119
	FH684L	£170
	FH684C	£105



Ceiling Shower Arm

P: 198mm

	FH620BZ	£125
	FH620T	£125
	FH620M	£125
	FH620F	£125
	FH620V	£125
	FH620C	£99



Shower Arm

P: 380mm

KIWA Approved Product

	FH689C	£149
---	--------	------



REX Extendible Ceiling Shower Arm

Three extendible length options: 80, 120 & 200mm

KIWA Approved Product

	FH685C	£149
---	--------	------



Dial Rotating Body Jet

Adjustable
Min 1 bar

	RB820C	£155
---	--------	------

BODY JETS

If you are teaming your body jets with other items such as a shower head or handset, you will need to use a 2, 3 or 4 way diverter valve, which allows you to control multiple outlets with ease.



Shower Kits



Brushed Bronze (BZ)



Slate (T)



Matt Black (M)



Brushed Brass (F)



Brushed Nickel (L,V)



Chrome (C)



MPRO Shower Kit

Includes: MPRO 130mm Multi Handset, MPRO 700mm Slide Rail, MPRO Shower Hose 1.5m & MPRO Wall Outlet
Slides up and down, twist and lock
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

 MPROKITF_V2	£499
 MPROKITV_V2	£459



Ethos Shower Kit

Includes: Ethos Push-Button Shower Rail, Ethos 3 Mode Handset with Easy Clean Head 120mm & Shower Hose 8mm x 1.5m
Min 1 bar

 ETHOSPACKAGE2V2	£315
 ETHOSPACKAGE2M	£475



Ethos Shower Kit

Includes: Ethos Push-Button Shower Rail, Ethos 3 Mode Handset with Easy Clean Head 140mm & Shower Hose 8mm x 1.5m
Min 1 bar

 ETHOSPACKAGE6V2	£315
---	------



Ethos Shower Kit

Includes: Wisp Shower Rail, Ethos Push-Button Shower Head & Shower Hose 8mm x 1.5m
Slides up and down, twist and lock
Min 0.5 bar

 ETHOSPACKAGE1V2	£247
---	------



Svelte Shower Kit

Includes: Svelte Shower Rail with Wall Outlet, Svelte Single Mode Handset & 11 x 1500mm Hose
Slides up and down, twist and lock
Min 0.2 bar

 SVELTEPACKAGE1_V2	£259
---	------



Svelte Shower Kit

Includes: Svelte Shower Rail with Wall Outlet, Svelte Multifunction Handset & 11 x 1500mm Hose
Slides up and down, twist and lock
Min 0.5 bar

 SVELTEPACKAGE2_V2	£269
---	------



Central Shower Kit

Five modes with wipe clean nozzles
Rail height: 900mm Hose length: 1500mm
Slides up and down, twist and lock
Wall outlet sold separately
Min 0.2 bar

 SK984C	£209
--	------



NEW

Shower Kit with Outlet

Three mode with wipe clean nozzles
Rail height: 698mm Hose length: 1500mm
Slides up and down, twist and lock
Includes wall outlet
Min 1 bar

 SK971BZ	£249
 SK971T	£249
 SK971M	£249
 SK971F	£249
 SK971L	£249
 SK971C	£189



Pier Shower Kit

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Rail height: 600mm Hose length: 1500mm
Slides up and down, twist and lock
Wall outlet sold separately
Min 0.2 bar

 SK610C_V2	£155
---	------



Fusion Shower Kit

Three mode with wipe clean nozzles
Rail height: 904.8mm Hose length: 1500mm
Slides up and down, twist and lock
Wall outlet sold separately
Min 0.2 bar

 MBSK814C	£105
--	------

Bath & Shower Handsets



Brushed Bronze (BZ)



Slate (T)



Matt Black (M)



Brushed Brass (F)



Brushed Nickel (V/L)



Chrome (C)



MPRO Follow Me Shower Handset

With hose
Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO812M	£429
● PRO812F	£429
● PRO812V	£429



Round Follow Me Shower Handset

With hose
Single mode with wipe clean nozzles
Min 0.5 bar

● SK812C	£369
----------	------



Whisp Handset

Three modes
Min 0.2 bar

● SH625C	£89
----------	-----



Whisp Handset

Three modes
Min 1 bar

● SH605C	£89
----------	-----



Svelte Handset

Single mode
Min 0.2 bar

● SH200C	£85
----------	-----



Svelte Handset

Three modes with wipe clean nozzles
Min 0.5 bar

● SH210C	£95
----------	-----



MPRO Handset

Three modes with wipe clean nozzles
Min 0.5 bar

● PRO633T	£159
● PRO633M	£135
● PRO633F	£159
● PRO633V	£135



NEW Shower Handset

Three modes with wipe clean nozzles
Min 0.5 bar

● SH971BZ	£90
● SH971T	£90
● SH971M	£90
● SH971F	£90
● SH971L	£90
● SH971C	£60



Ethos Handset

Multi mode with wipe clean nozzles
Min 0.5 bar

● SH630C	£59
----------	-----



Ethos Handset

Multi mode with wipe clean nozzles
Push button control
Min 1 bar

● SH635C (Ø120mm)	£89
● SH640C (Ø140mm)	£105

Shower Handsets Packages



Brushed Bronze (BZ)



Slate (T)



Matt Black (M)



Brushed Brass (F)



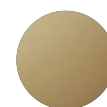
Brushed Nickel (V)



Chrome (C)



Stainless Slate (ST)



Stainless Brushed Brass Effect (SF)



316 Stainless Steel (S)



MPRO Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose
Single mode
Min 0.2 bar
KIWA Approved Product

	PRO963BZ	£199
	PRO963T	£199
	PRO963M	£199
	PRO963F	£199
	PRO963V	£199
	PRO963C	£149



Square Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose
Single mode
Min 0.2 bar

	SK962M	£229
	SK962F	£229
	SK962V	£229
	SK962C_V2	£159



3ONE6 Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose
Single mode
Min 1 bar

	TS963ST	£249
	TS963SF	£249
	TS963S	£199



Ethos Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose
Single mode
Min 1 bar

	ETHOSPACKAGE3	£177
---	---------------	------



Wisp Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose
Three modes
Min 0.2 bar

	WISPPACKAGE4	£207
---	--------------	------



Designer Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose
Single mode
Min 0.2 bar
KIWA Approved Product

	SK963C	£149
---	--------	------



Belgravia Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose
Single mode
Min 0.2 bar

	BL964C	£219
---	--------	------

Shower Accessories



NEW
Wall Outlet

Min 0.5 bar

	WL971BZ	£75
	WL971T	£75
	WL971M	£75
	WL971F	£75
	WL971L	£75
	WL971C	£60



Standard Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

	WL951C	£39
--	--------	-----



Svelte Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

	WL955C	£55
--	--------	-----



Square Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

	WL952C	£85
--	--------	-----



Designer Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

	WL953C	£55
--	--------	-----



Golf Wall Outlet with Handset Holder

Min 0.2 bar

	WL963C	£79
---	--------	-----



Wall Outlet with Handset Holder

Min 0.2 bar

	BL963C	£65
---	--------	-----



Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

	BL963F	£245
	BL963L	£199



Traditional Shower Handset Bracket

	BL953C	£79
--	--------	-----



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(L,V)



Chrome
(C)



Unlacquered
Brushed Brass
(Q)



NEW

Shower Hose

23 x 1500mm

	SHO971BZ	£70
	SHO971T	£70
	SHO971M	£70
	SHO971F	£70
	SHO971L	£70
	SHO971C	£40

Shower Hose

	SH974L (11 X 1500MM)	£41
	SH974Q (8 X 1500MM)	£69
	SH974C (8 X 1500MM)	£39
	SH970C (11 X 1500MM)	£39

Easy Clean Shower Hose

8 x 1500mm

	SH774C	£39
--	--------	-----

Easy Clean Smooth Shower Hose

8 x 1750mm

	SH964C	£59
--	--------	-----



Squeegee

W: 250mm H: 165mm

	SHSQUEEGCP	£45
--	------------	-----



Douches



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(L,V)



Chrome
(C)



NEW

Douche Mixer with Handset & Holder

With bracket, handset and hose
Min 0.2 bar

	D0945BZ	£189
	D0945T	£189
	D0945F	£189
	D0945L	£189
	D0945C	£135



Kai Douche Valve

With bracket, handset and hose
Manual temperature control valve
Operating shut off trigger
Integrated shut off valve
Min 0.2 bar - Max 1 bar

	SH940C_V2	£474
---	-----------	------



Luxury Douche Kit

With bracket, handset and hose
Operating shut off trigger
Use in conjunction with douche valve
Min 0.2 bar - Max 1 bar

	SH935C	£165
---	--------	------



Multifunction Showers



Fusion Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Shower valve, riser and shower arm, round fixed head, three mode handset, riser bracket & hose
Min 1 bar

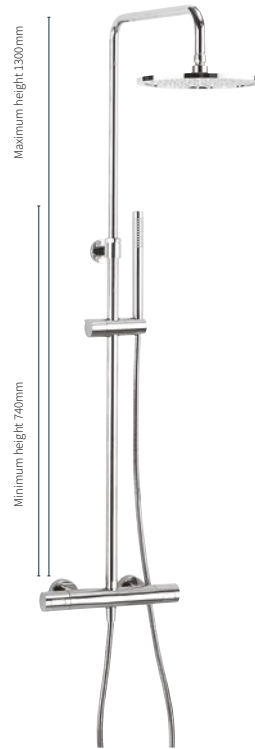
● MB500RM £405



Atoll Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Shower valve, adjustable riser and shower arm, 200mm square fixed head, handset, riser bracket & hose
Height adjustable fixed head
Valve to head H: 780-1380mm
Compatible with RM-SHUTOFF
Min 1 bar

● SQ600WC £699



Central Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Shower valve, adjustable riser and shower arm, Ø225mm round fixed head, handset, riser bracket and hose
Valve to head H: 1070mm
Compatible with RM-SHUTOFF
Min 1 bar
WRAS Approved Product

● RM531WBZ £649
● RM531WT £689
● RM531WM £549
● RM531WF £649
● RM531WL £649
● RM531WC £499

HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE

Our Central and Atoll Multifunction Thermostatic Shower Kits are perfect if you have varying heights within your household. The riser rail is height adjustable from 740 to 1300mm.



Exposed Shower Unions

Thermostatic with integrated shutoff

● RM_SHUTOFF £39

Exposed Shower Valves



Chrome
(C)



**Central
Thermostatic Shower Valve**

Compatible with RM_SHUTOFF
Min 0.5 bar

● EV1215EC_V2 £209



**Kai
Thermostatic Shower Valve**

Compatible with RM_SHUTOFF
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● EV1252EC £265



**Kai
Thermostatic Shower Valve**

Compatible with RM_SHUTOFF
Min 1 bar

● EV1210EC £209



**Kai
Thermostatic Bath Shower
Valve**

Compatible with RM_SHUTOFF
Min 1 bar

● EV1211EC £229



**Thermostatic Bath
Shower Valve**

Compatible with RM_SHUTOFF
Min 1 bar

● EV1251EC £299



**Thermostatic Bath
Shower Valve**

Compatible with RM_SHUTOFF
Min 0.5 bar
KIWA Approved Product

● EV1253EC £299

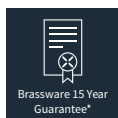


Exposed Shower Unions

Thermostatic with integrated shutoff

● RM_SHUTOFF £39

Kitchen



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Stainless Steel
(S)



Chrome
(C)



MPRO Side Lever Kitchen Mixer

Swivel Spout
H: 377mm P: 248mm
Min 0.5 bar
WRAS Approved Product

●	PRO714DM	£275
●	PRO714DF	£275
●	PRO714DS	£275
●	PRO714DC	£209



Cook Dual Control Kitchen Mixer with Flexi Spray

Swivel Spout
H: 573mm P: 228mm
Min 1 bar

●	CO711DC	£265
---	---------	------



Cook Side Lever Kitchen Mixer with Flexi Spray

Swivel Spout
H: 597mm P: 230mm
Min 1 bar

●	CO717DC	£265
---	---------	------



Cook Side Lever Kitchen Mixer with Concealed Dual Function Spray

Swivel Spout
H: 386mm P: 252mm
Min 1 bar

●	CO714DC	£265
---	---------	------



Belgravia Dual Lever Kitchen Mixer

Swivel Spout
H: 399mm P: 194mm
Min 0.1 bar

●	BL710DC_LV	£365
---	------------	------



Belgravia 2 Handle Kitchen Mixer

Swivel Spout
H: 337mm P: 174mm
Min 0.2 bar

●	BL711DC	£299
---	---------	------



Tropic Dual Lever Kitchen Mixer

Swivel Spout
H: 309mm P: 230mm
Min 1 bar

●	TP711DC	£219
---	---------	------



Tube Side Lever Kitchen Mixer

Swivel Spout
H: 306mm P: 225mm
Min 1 bar

●	TU713DS	£339
---	---------	------



Design Side Lever Kitchen Mixer

Swivel Spout
H: 277mm P: 224mm
Min 1 bar

●	DE716DS	£219
---	---------	------

MPRO



Accessory Set 1

Freestanding

Toothbrush & Toothpaste Holder
Soap Dispenser
Toilet Brush Holder

●	ACCSET1BZ	£399 £249
●	ACCSET1T	£399 £249
●	ACCSET1M	£399 £249
●	ACCSET1F	£399 £249
●	ACCSET1L	£399 £249
●	ACCSET1C	£329 £249

Accessory Set 2

Wall Mounted

Robe Hook
Towel Ring
Toilet Roll Holder
Toilet Brush Holder

●	ACCSET2BZ	£474 £299
●	ACCSET2T	£474 £299
●	ACCSET2M	£474 £299
●	ACCSET2F	£474 £299
●	ACCSET2L	£474 £299
●	ACCSET2C	£384 £299

ACCESSORY SETS
Towel Ring, Toilet Roll Holder and Toilet Brush Holder are made from solid brass.
All brushed finishes are PVD (Physical Vapor Deposition) enhancing durability.

Strikethrough prices are the total RRP's of the individual components at August 2026.



Wall Soap Dispenser

W: 93mm H: 170mm

●	PRO011BZ	£139
●	PRO011T	£139
●	PRO011M	£139
●	PRO011F	£139
●	PRO011V	£139
●	PRO011C_V2	£109



Freestanding Soap Dispenser

W: 51mm H: 170mm

●	PRO012BZ	£139
●	PRO012T	£139
●	PRO012M	£139
●	PRO012F	£139
●	PRO012V	£139
●	PRO012C	£109



Freestanding Toothbrush Holder

W: 52mm H: 128mm

●	PRO004BZ	£89
●	PRO004T	£89
●	PRO004M	£89
●	PRO004F	£89
●	PRO004V	£89
●	PRO004C	£69



Towel Ring

W: 200mm H: 100mm

●	PRO013BZ	£139
●	PRO013T	£139
●	PRO013M_V2	£139
●	PRO013F_V2	£139
●	PRO013V_V2	£139
●	PRO013C_V2	£89



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(L, V)



Chrome
(C)



Toilet Roll Holder

W: 190mm D: 70mm

	PRO029BZ	£89
	PRO029T	£89
	PRO029M_V2	£89
	PRO029F_V2	£89
	PRO029V_V2	£89
	PRO029C_V2	£79



Spare Toilet Roll Holder

W: 190mm D: 72mm

	PRO041BZ	£89
	PRO041T	£89
	PRO041M	£89
	PRO041F	£89
	PRO041V	£89
	PRO041C	£79



Wall Toilet Brush Holder

W: 80mm H: 400mm

	PRO025BZ	£149
	PRO025T	£149
	PRO025M_V2	£149
	PRO025F_V2	£149
	PRO025V_V2	£149
	PRO025C_V2	£129



Freestanding Toilet Brush Holder

W: 93mm H: 413mm

	PRO026BZ	£149
	PRO026T	£149
	PRO026M	£149
	PRO026F	£149
	PRO026V	£149
	PRO026C	£129



Robe Hook

W: 20mm D: 30mm

	PRO021BZ	£69
	PRO021T	£69
	PRO021M_V2	£69
	PRO021F_V2	£69
	PRO021V_V2	£69
	PRO021C_V2	£59



Towel Rail

W: 450mm D: 72mm

	PRO043BZ	£119
	PRO043T	£119
	PRO043M	£119
	PRO043F	£119
	PRO043V	£119
	PRO043C	£99



2 Swivel Towel Rail

W: 446mm H: 80mm

	PRO047BZ	£199
	PRO047T	£199
	PRO047M	£199
	PRO047F	£199
	PRO047V	£199
	PRO047C	£149



Towel Rail Single

W: 650mm D: 70mm

	PRO023C_V2	£129
---	------------	------



Soap Dish

W: 116mm H: 38mm

	PRO005C_V2	£65
---	------------	-----



Grab Bar Straight

W: 300mm D: 80mm

	PRO036C_V2	£109
---	------------	------



Tumbler Holder

W: 70mm H: 120mm

	PRO003C_V2	£75
---	------------	-----



Belgravia



Brushed
Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(L)



Chrome
(C)



Single Robe Hook

W: 55mm D: 68mm

● BL021F	£69
● BL021L	£69
● BL021C_V2	£55



Double Robe Hook

W: 55mm H: 114mm

● BL022F	£79
● BL022L	£79
● BL022C_V2	£65



Tumbler Holder

H: 111mm D: 132mm

● BL003F	£99
● BL003L	£99
● BL003C_V2	£79



Towel Ring

W: 170mm H: 192mm

● BL013F	£115
● BL013L	£115
● BL013C_V2	£89



Toilet Roll Holder

W: 175mm H: 110mm

● BL029F	£85
● BL029L	£85
● BL029C_V2	£69



Toilet Brush Holder

H: 406mm D: 161mm

● BL025F	£169
● BL025L	£169
● BL025C_V2	£135



Towel Rail

W: 545mm D: 68mm

● BL023F	£169
● BL023L	£169
● BL023C_V2	£135



Double Towel Rail

W: 655mm D: 154mm

● BL028F	£249
● BL028L	£249
● BL028C_V2	£199

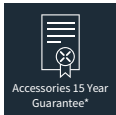


Soap Basket

W: 141mm D: 127mm

● BL044C_V2	£125
-------------	------

3ONE6



Stainless
Slate
(T)



Stainless
Brushed Brass
Effect
(F)



Stainless
Steel
(S)



Robe Hook

H: 45mm D: 33mm

● TS021ST	£129
● TS021SF	£129
● TS021S	£99



Tumbler Holder

H: 147mm D: 74mm

● TS003ST	£129
● TS003SF	£129
● TS003S	£99



Toilet Roll Holder

W: 163mm D: 78mm

● TS029ST	£119
● TS029SF	£119
● TS029S	£89



Toilet Brush Holder

H: 434mm D: 82mm

● TS025ST	£189
● TS025SF	£189
● TS025S	£149



Soap Dispenser

H: 197mm D: 63mm

● TS011ST	£189
● TS011SF	£189
● TS011S	£149



Towel Rail

W: 660mm D: 78mm

● TS013ST	£159
● TS013SF	£159
● TS013S	£129



Rotar



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(C)



Tumbler Holder

W: 70mm H: 94mm

● RT003BZ	£105
● RT003T	£105
● RT003M	£105
● RT003F	£105
● RT003V	£105
● RT003C	£75



Soap Dispenser

W: 74mm H: 149mm

● RT011BZ	£185
● RT011T	£185
● RT011M	£185
● RT011F	£185
● RT011V	£185
● RT011C	£155



Towel Ring

W: 230mm D: 154mm

● RT013BZ	£149
● RT013T	£149
● RT013M	£149
● RT013F	£149
● RT013V	£149
● RT013C	£95



Robe Hook

W: 30mm H: 42mm

● RT021BZ	£75
● RT021T	£75
● RT021M	£75
● RT021F	£75
● RT021V	£75
● RT021C	£65



Toilet Brush Holder

W: 94mm D: 409mm

● RT025BZ	£199
● RT025T	£199
● RT025M	£199
● RT025F	£199
● RT025V	£199
● RT025C	£169



Toilet Roll Holder

W: 161mm D: 68mm

● RT029BZ	£95
● RT029T	£95
● RT029M	£95
● RT029F	£95
● RT029V	£95
● RT029C	£85



Towel Rail 450

W: 450mm

● RT023BZ	£149
● RT023T	£149
● RT023M	£149
● RT023F	£149
● RT023V	£149
● RT023C	£95



Towel Rail 600

W: 600

● RT015BZ	£159
● RT015T	£159
● RT015M	£159
● RT015F	£159
● RT015V	£159
● RT015C	£119



Shelf, Soap Dispenser & Tumbler Holder

W: 600mm. Can be installed left or right handed

● RT001BZ	£395
● RT001T	£395
● RT001M	£395
● RT001F	£395
● RT001V	£395
● RT001C	£295



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(C)



Tumbler Holder

W: 69mm H: 110mm

● VE003BZ	£105
● VE003T	£105
● VE003M	£105
● VE003V	£105
● VE003C	£75



Soap Dispenser

W: 69mm H: 165mm

● VE011BZ	£179
● VE011T	£179
● VE011M	£179
● VE011F	£179
● VE011V	£179
● VE011C	£145



Robe Hook

H: 60mm D: 28mm

● VE021BZ	£55
● VE021T	£55
● VE021M	£55
● VE021F	£55
● VE021V	£55
● VE021C	£45



Toilet Brush Holder

W: 80mm H: 400mm

● PRO025BZ	£149
● PRO025T	£149
● PRO025M_V2	£149
● PRO025F_V2	£149
● PRO025V_V2	£149
● PRO025C_V2	£129



Toilet Roll Holder

W: 165mm D: 90mm

● VE029BZ	£119
● VE029T	£119
● VE029M	£119
● VE029F	£119
● VE029V	£119
● VE029C	£89



Towel Rail 450

W: 450mm D: 80mm

● VE038BZ	£189
● VE038T	£189
● VE038M	£189
● VE038F	£189
● VE038V	£189
● VE038C	£139



Towel Rail 600

W: 600mm D: 80mm

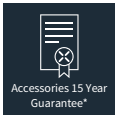
● VE023BZ	£199
● VE023T	£199
● VE023M	£199
● VE023F	£199
● VE023V	£199
● VE023C	£149



Shelf, Soap Dispenser & Tumbler Holder

W: 604mm. Can be installed left or right handed

● VE040BZ	£399
● VE040T	£399
● VE040M	£399
● VE040F	£399
● VE040V	£399
● VE040C	£329



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed
Brass
(F)



Chrome
(C)



NEW
Towel Ring

W: 170mm H: 187mm D: 55mm

● MA013M	£48.98
● MA013F	£48.98
● MA013C	£39



NEW
Robe Hook

W: 45mm H: 45mm D: 47mm

● MA021M	£29
● MA021F	£29
● MA021C	£19



NEW
Toilet Roll Holder

W: 163mm H: 45mm D: 71mm

● MA029M	£49
● MA029F	£49
● MA029C	£49



NEW
Toilet Brush Holder

W: 93mm H: 411mm D: 102mm

● MA025M	£99
● MA025F	£99
● MA025C	£79



Grab Bars



Brushed Bronze (BZ)



Slate (T)



Matt Black (M)



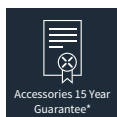
Brushed Brass (F)



Brushed Nickel (V)



Chrome (C)



Straight Grab Bar 400

W: 400mm

GBS400BZ	£295
GBS400T	£295
GBS400M	£195
GBS400F	£275
GBS400V	£225
GBS400C	£155



Straight Grab Bar 600

W: 600mm

GBS600BZ	£315
GBS600T	£315
GBS600M	£215
GBS600F	£295
GBS600V	£245
GBS600C	£175



Straight Grab Bar 800

W: 800mm

GBS800BZ	£345
GBS800T	£345
GBS800M	£235
GBS800F	£325
GBS800V	£265
GBS800C	£195



Angled Grab Bar & WC Roll Holder

W: 720mm H: 320mm

GBA7232BZ	£425
GBA7232T	£425
GBA7232M	£325
GBA7232F	£415
GBA7232V	£345
GBA7232C	£245



Right Angle Grab Bar

W: 830mm D: 435mm

GBR8343BZ	£475
GBR8343T	£475
GBR8343M	£325
GBR8343F	£455
GBR8343V	£375
GBR8343C	£295



Grab Bar Handset Holder

Must be used with Right Angle Grab Bar

GBH01BZ	£195
GBH01T	£195
GBH01M	£115
GBH01F	£165
GBH01V	£115
GBH01C	£95



Shower Baskets & *Fold*



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



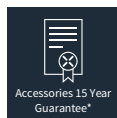
Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(C)



Fold Single Hook

8mm/10mm

Compatible with 8mm & 10mm thick glass panels

	FO070BZ	£35
	FO070T	£35
	FO070M	£29
	FO070F	£35
	FO070V	£35
	FO070C	£25



Wall Mounted Basket & Black Tray

W: 220mm D: 100mm H: 60

	SB035BM	£190
	SB035BF	£190
	SB035BV	£190
	SB035BC	£170



Wall Mounted Basket & White Tray

W: 200mm D: 100mm H: 60

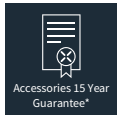
	SB035WM	£190
	SB035WF	£190
	SB035WV	£190
	SB035WC	£170

SHOWER BASKETS

Our shower baskets include a removable tray for easy cleaning or colour change and useful hooks to hang items underneath.



Niches



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(MB)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(C)**

**Made from polished stainless steel to match our chrome finish. (reduces fingerprint marks)

All Niches are made with high quality 304 stainless steel which provides a protective oxide layer increasing corrosion resistance.

5 pieces of stainless steel are robotically welded ensuring a seamless joint finish that will not leak.

All brushed finishes are PVD (Physical Vapor Deposition) enhancing durability.

Fully insulated with 2mm EVA sound deadening backing to reduce noise transmission.

Compatible with both solid and drywall (stud) installations.

Built in 1% fall on the internal shelf to prevent water pooling.

LED lighting is warm white (3000 Kelvin value).

LED's are rated at IP (Ingress Protection) 66 giving protection from dust and high pressure water jets.



NEW

Niche LED 305 x 80

W: 305mm H: 305mm D:80mm
IP rating IP66

● NI80305305LBZ	£229
● NI80305305LT	£229
● NI80305305LMB	£219
● NI80305305LF	£229
● NI80305305LV	£219
● NI80305305LC NEW	£220



Niche LED 305 x 120

W: 305mm H: 305mm D:120mm
IP rating IP66

● NI305305LBZ	£249
● NI305305LT	£249
● NI305305LMB	£239
● NI305305LF	£249
● NI305305LV	£239
● NI305305LC NEW	£229



NEW

Niche LED 610 x 80

W: 610mm H: 305mm D:80mm
IP rating IP66

● NI80305610LBZ	£279
● NI80305610LT	£279
● NI80305610LMB	£269
● NI80305610LF	£279
● NI80305610LV	£269
● NI80305610LC NEW	£290



Niche LED 610 x 120

W: 610mm H: 305mm D:120mm
IP rating IP66

● NI305610LBZ	£319
● NI305610LT	£319
● NI305610LMB	£309
● NI305610LF	£319
● NI305610LV	£309
● NI305610LC NEW	£299



NEW

Niche 305 x 80

W: 305mm H: 305mm D:80mm

● NI80305305BZ	£189
● NI80305305T	£189
● NI80305305MB	£179
● NI80305305F	£189
● NI80305305V	£179
● NI80305305C NEW	£169



Niche 305 x 120

W: 305mm H: 305mm D:120mm

● NI305305BZ	£209
● NI305305T	£209
● NI305305MB	£199
● NI305305F	£209
● NI305305V	£199
● NI305305C NEW	£189



NEW

Niche 610 x 80

W: 610mm H: 305mm D:80mm

● NI80305610BZ	£229
● NI80305610T	£229
● NI80305610MB	£219
● NI80305610F	£229
● NI80305610V	£219
● NI80305610C NEW	£209



Niche 610 x 120

W: 610mm H: 305mm D:120mm

● NI305610BZ	£269
● NI305610T	£269
● NI305610MB	£259
● NI305610F	£269
● NI305610V	£259
● NI305610C NEW	£249

Water saving regulations

Should you wish to reduce the water consumption of your household, you can easily insert a flow regulator into your basin tap or shower hose/head.



Basin Tap Flow Regulator

Due to our vast selection of tap designs, we have a wide range of tap flow regulators. We recommend contacting our sales office to discuss the compatible version for your tap.



Shower Flow Regulator

Designed for hand showers or fixed heads operating min 1 bar.

6 lpm Shower Flow Regulator

5886361 £6.50

8 lpm Shower Flow Regulator

5886381 £6.50

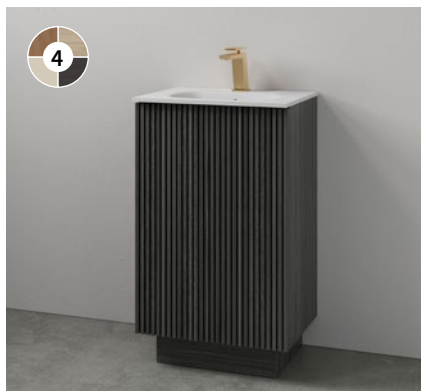




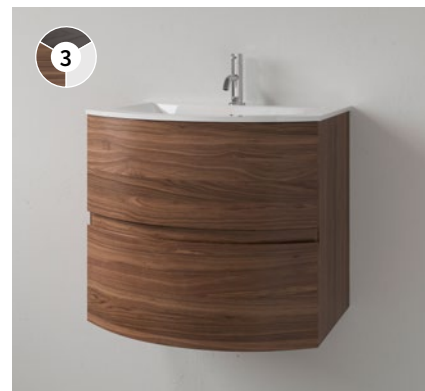
Furniture *Collections*



GLIDE II p.96



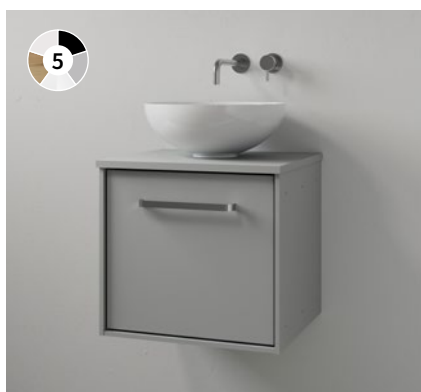
LIMIT p.98



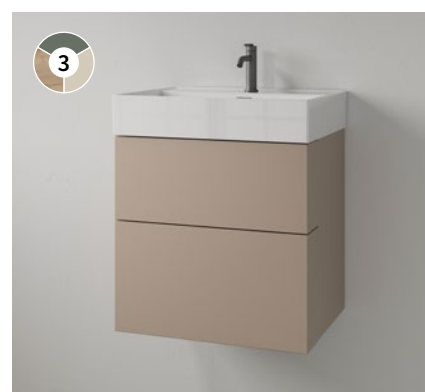
SVELTE p.102



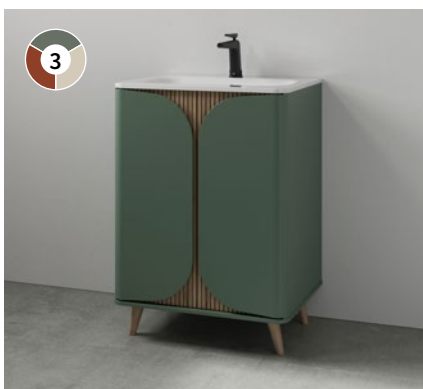
MADA p.104



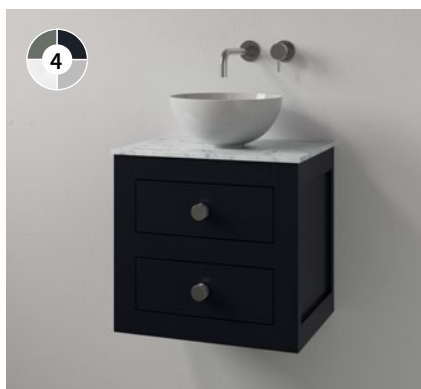
INFINITY p.106



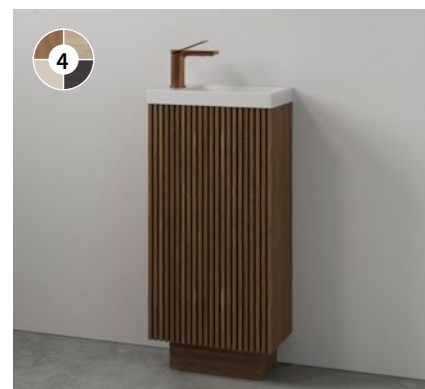
AVENUE p.108



TAMBOUR p.110



CANVASS p.112



LIMIT CLOAKROOM p.114



ALO p.116

Glide II



Sage Green
Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Steelwood
Authentic wood effect
Matching edging
PU
Antibacterial*



Windsor Oak
Authentic wood effect
Matching edging
PU
Antibacterial*



Matt Black
Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Storm Grey
Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Warm Stone
Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



White Gloss
Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial

Basins



Ice White Glass
Handcast low iron soda lime silicate glass
Gloss finish. Chrome overflow



Cast Mineral Marble
Manufactured from a mix of dolomite and
elastic resin, then finished with a high
gloss nanocoat.
Overflow colour options available



Matt White
Matt white antibacterial nanocoat
Overflow colour options available



Ceramic
White vitreous china
Sits flush to the drawer with a useful area to the
side for storing your bathroom essentials.
Overflow colour options available

Worktops

Our solid surface worktops are highly
heat resistant, impenetrable to dust, dirt
and bacteria making them easy to clean.



Carrara Marble Effect
Supplied undrilled
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria



Gold Vein Estatuario
Supplied undrilled
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria

Optional Extras

METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see
page 6

Optional Overflow Cover

Optional upgrade, Chrome comes as standard.
For cast mineral marble or glass basins only.

●	SEFLOWMB	£10
●	OFCOMPF	£35
●	OFCOMPV	£25

NEW

Optional Basin Overflow Cover

Optional upgrade, Chrome comes as standard.
For ceramic basins only.

●	OVFLOWBZ_V2	£9
●	OVFLOWT_V2	£9
●	OVFLOWMB_V2	£9
●	OVFLOWF_V2	£9
●	OVFLOWV_V2	£9
●	OVFLOWC_V2	£9

Short Furniture Trap

Height adjustable. 40.6L/min flow rate
Fits 32-43mm waste pipe
50mm water seal
Conforms to BS EN 274-1:2002

BTR0510W

£35

Furniture Basin Trap

Extra slim push-fit trap. Fits 1½" waste pipe.
Horizontal or vertical installation
Min height under basin: 54mm
Anti-back siphoning

BTR0410W

£45

Tower Unit

w 350 x d 350 x h 1600mm

●	GL3516F2SGR	£745
●	GL3516F2ST	£745
●	GL3516F2WO	£745
●	GL3516F2BM	£799
●	GL3516F2WS	£745
●	GL3516F2WG	£745





500 Double Drawer Unit

w 500 x d 450 x h 520mm (w/ top 545mm)

	GL5000D2SGR	£675
	GL5000D2ST	£675
	GL5000D2WO	£635
	GL5000D2BM	£775
	GL5000D2WS	£675
	GL5000D2WG	£635

600 Double Drawer Unit

w 600 x d 450 x h 520mm (w/ basin 5mm)

	GL6000D2SGR	£695
	GL6000D2ST	£695
	GL6000D2WO	£655
	GL6000D2BM	£795
	GL6000D2WS	£695
	GL6000D2WG	£655

700 Double Drawer Unit

w 700 x d 450 x h 520mm (w/ top 545mm)

	GL7000D2SGR	£755
	GL7000D2ST	£755
	GL7000D2WO	£685
	GL7000D2BM	£825
	GL7000D2WS	£755
	GL7000DSG_V2	£885
	GL7000D2WG	£685

1000 Double Drawer Unit

w 1000 x d 450 x h 520mm (w/ top 545mm)

	GL1000D2SGR	£830
	GL1000D2ST	£830
	GL1000D2WO	£760
	GL1000D2BM	£945
	GL1000D2WS	£830
	GL1000D2WG	£760

500 Carrara Marble Effect

w 510 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF5100TMC_V2	£395
---	--------------	------

600 Carrara Marble Effect

w 610 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF6100TMC	£440
---	-----------	------

700 Carrara Marble Effect

w 710 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF7100TMC_V2	£485
---	--------------	------

1000 Carrara Marble Effect

w 1010 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF1010TMC_V2	£605
---	--------------	------

500 Gold Vein Estatuario

w 510 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT5100TGE	£490
---	------------	------

600 Gold Vein Estatuario

w 610 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT6100TGE	£585
---	------------	------

700 Gold Vein Estatuario

w 710 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT7100TGE	£615
---	------------	------

1000 Gold Vein Estatuario

w 1010 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT1000TGE	£685
---	------------	------

500 Ice White Glass Basin

With overflow. w 506 x d 450 x h 12mm

1TH	GL0511SIW_V2	£390
0TH	GL0510SIW_V2	£390

600 Ice White Glass Basin

With overflow. w 606 x d 450 x h 12mm

1TH	GL0611SIW	£480
0TH	GL0610SIW	£480

700 Ice White Glass Basin

With overflow. w 706 x d 455 x h 12mm

1TH	GL0711SIW_V2	£490
0TH	GL0710SIW_V2	£490

1000 Ice White Glass Basin

With overflow. w 1006 x d 455 x h 12mm

1TH	GL1011SIW	£685
0TH	GL1010SIW	£680

500 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB0511SRW	£330
0TH	FB0510SRW	£330

600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB0611SRW	£360
0TH	FB0610SRW	£360

700 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 710 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB0711SRW	£385
0TH	FB0710SRW	£385

1000 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 1010 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB1011SRW	£440
0TH	FB1010SRW	£440

500 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	DE0002SCW_V2	£195
3TH	DE0513SCW_V2	£225

600 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	DE0005SCW_V2	£405
3TH	DE0613SCW_V2	£425

700 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 710 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	DE0003SCW_V2	£430
3TH	DE0713SCW_V2	£460

1000 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 1010 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	DE0004SCW_V2	£535
3TH	DE1003SCW_V2	£565

500 Matt White Basin

With overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	FB0511SRWM	£395
0TH	FB0510SRWM	£395

600 Matt White Basin

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	FB0611SRWM	£435
0TH	FB0610SRWM	£435

700 Matt White Basin

With overflow. w 710 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	FB0711SRWM	£455
0TH	FB0710SRWM	£455

1000 Matt White Basin

With overflow. w 1010 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	FB1011SRWM	£525
0TH	FB1010SRWM	£525





Limit



Steelwood
Authentic wood effect
Matching edging
Antibacterial*
PU



Royal Walnut
Authentic wood effect
Matching edging
Antibacterial*
PU



Modern Oak
Authentic wood effect
Matching edging
Antibacterial*
PU



Warm Stone
Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint

All our finishes are designed to be visually striking whilst offering high levels of durability.

Worktops



Steelwood
Supplied undrilled
Produced from 18mm thick, high density core board.



Royal Walnut
Supplied undrilled
Produced from 18mm thick, high density core board.



Modern Oak
Supplied undrilled
Produced from 18mm thick, high density core board.



Warm Stone
Supplied undrilled
Produced from 18mm thick, high density core board.



Gold Vein Estatuario
Supplied undrilled
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria.
Produced from 20mm solid thick recycled marble material.



Carrara Marble Effect
Supplied undrilled
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria.
Produced from 20mm solid thick recycled marble material.

Basins

Please note: Not all basins are compatible with 500mm and 600mm floorstanding units.



Ice White Glass
Handcast low iron soda lime silicate glass
Gloss finish, with built in overflow



Cast Mineral Marble
High gloss white antibacterial nanocoat
Overflow colour options available



Matt White
Matt white antibacterial nanocoat
Overflow colour options available



Ceramic (500 unit)
White vitreous china
Overflow colour options available



Ceramic (600 unit)
White vitreous china
Overflow colour options available

Optional Extras

METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see page 6

Optional Overflow Cover

Optional upgrade, Chrome comes as standard.
For cast mineral marble or glass basins only.

●	SEFLOWMB	£10
●	OFCOMPF	£35
●	OFCOMPV	£25

NEW

Optional Basin Overflow Cover

Optional upgrade, Chrome comes as standard.
For ceramic basins only.

●	OVFLOWBZ_V2	£9
●	OVFLOWT_V2	£9
●	OVFLOWMB_V2	£9
●	OVFLOWF_V2	£9
●	OVFLOWV_V2	£9
●	OVFLOWC_V2	£9



Internal Drawer (optional)

To be used with worktop only

500mm	LIMITINTDRAWER50_V2	£280
600mm	LIMITINTDRAWER60_V2	£290
700mm	LIMITINTDRAWER70_V2	£295



500 Single Drawer Unit

w 500 x d 450 x h 450mm (w/ top 475mm)

	LM5000DSTAN_V2	£995
	LM5000DRWAN_V2	£995
	LM5000DMOAN_V2	£995
	LM5000DWSAN_V2	£995



500 Floorstanding Door Unit

w 490 x d 355 x h 820mm

	LM5000FSDSTAN	£815
	LM5000FSDRWAN	£815
	LM5000FSDMOAN	£815
	LM5000FSDWSAN	£815



600 Single Drawer Unit

w 600 x d 450 x h 450mm (w/ top 475mm)

	LM6000DSTAN_V2	£1085
	LM6000DRWAN_V2	£1085
	LM6000DMOAN_V2	£1085
	LM6000DWSAN_V2	£1085



600 Floorstanding Door Unit

w 600 x d 450 x h 820mm

	LM6000FSDSTAN	£885
	LM6000FSDRWAN	£885
	LM6000FSDMOAN	£885
	LM6000FSDWSAN	£885

500 Worktop

w 510 x d 455 x h 25mm

	LM5100TST_V2	£145
	LM5100TRW_V2	£145
	LM5100TMO_V2	£145
	LM5100TWS_V2	£145

Unit + Worktop	£1140
----------------	-------

500 Gold Vein Worktop

w 510 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT5100TGE	£490
---	------------	------

500 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow. w 506 x d 455 x h 12mm

1TH	GL0511SIW_V2	£390
0TH	GL0510SIW_V2	£390

500 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB0511SRW	£330
0TH	FB0510SRW	£330

500 Matt White Basin

with overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	FB0511SRWM	£395
0TH	FB0510SRWM	£395

500 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	DE0002SCW_V2	£195
3TH	DE0513SCW_V2	£225

600 Worktop

w 605 x d 455 x h 25mm

	LM6100TST_V2	£155
	LM6100TRW_V2	£155
	LM6100TMO_V2	£155
	LM6100TWS_V2	£155

Unit + Worktop	£1240
----------------	-------

600 Gold Vein Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT6100TGE	£585
---	------------	------

600 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow. w 606 x d 455 x h 12mm

1TH	GL0611SIW	£480
0TH	GL0610SIW	£480

600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB0611SRW	£360
0TH	FB0610SRW	£360

600 Matt White Basin

with overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	FB0611SRWM	£435
0TH	FB0610SRWM	£435

600 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	DE0005SCW_V2	£405
3TH	DE0613SCW_V2	£425

600 Carrara Marble Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF6100TMC	£440
---	-----------	------

600 Worktop

w 605 x d 455 x h 25mm

	LM6100TST_V2	£155
	LM6100TRW_V2	£155
	LM6100TMO_V2	£155
	LM6100TWS_V2	£155

Unit + Worktop	£1040
----------------	-------

600 Gold Vein Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT6100TGE	£585
---	------------	------

600 Ice White Glass Basin

With overflow. w 606 x d 450 x h 12mm

1TH	GL0611SIW	£480
0TH	GL0610SIW	£480

600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB0611SRW	£360
0TH	FB0610SRW	£360

600 Matt White

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	FB0611SRWM	£435
0TH	FB0610SRWM	£435

600 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	DE0005SCW_V2	£405
3TH	DE0613SCW_V2	£425

600 Carrara Marble Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF6100TMC	£440
---	-----------	------

Limit



700 Single Drawer Unit

w 700 x d 450 x h 450mm (w/ top 475mm)

	LM7000DSTAN_V2	£1175
	LM7000DRWAN_V2	£1175
	LM7000DMOAN_V2	£1175
	LM7000DWSAN_V2	£1175



1000 Double Unit

(500 Single Drawer Unit x2)

w 500 x d 450 x h 450mm (w/ top 475mm)

	LM5000DSTAN_V2 (x2)	£1990
	LM5000DRWAN_V2 (x2)	£1990
	LM5000DMOAN_V2 (x2)	£1990
	LM5000DWSAN_V2 (x2)	£1990



1200 Double Unit

(600 Single Drawer Unit x2)

w 600 x d 450 x h 450mm (w/ top 475mm)

	LM6000DSTAN_V2 (x2)	£2170
	LM6000DRWAN_V2 (x2)	£2170
	LM6000DMOAN_V2 (x2)	£2170
	LM6000DWSAN_V2 (x2)	£2170



1400 Double Unit

(700 Single Drawer Unit x2)

w 700 x d 450 x h 450mm (w/ top 475mm)

	LM7000DSTAN_V2 (x2)	£2350
	LM7000DRWAN_V2 (x2)	£2350
	LM7000DMOAN_V2 (x2)	£2350
	LM7000DWSAN_V2 (x2)	£2350

700 Worktop

w 710 x d 460 x h 12.5mm

	LM7100TST_V2	£165
	LM7100TRW_V2	£165
	LM7100TMO_V2	£165
	LM7100TWS_V2	£165

Unit + Worktop £1340

1000 Worktop

w 1011 x d 453 x h 12mm

	LM1010TST_V2	£330
	LM1010TRW_V2	£330
	LM1010TMO_V2	£330
	LM1010TWS_V2	£330

Unit + Worktop £2320

1200 Worktop

w 1211 x d 453 x h 12mm

	LM1210TST_V2	£350
	LM1210TRW_V2	£350
	LM1210TMO_V2	£350
	LM1210TWS_V2	£350

Unit + Worktop £2520

1400 Worktop

w 1411 x d 453 x h 12mm

	LM1410TST_V2	£380
	LM1410TRW_V2	£380
	LM1410TMO_V2	£380
	LM1410TWS_V2	£380

Unit + Worktop £2730

700 Gold Vein Worktop

w 710 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT7100TGE	£615
--	------------	------

Unit + Worktop £1790

Spacer Panel LMDDFIXPANEL_V2 £95

w 6 x d 438 x h 450mm

Unit + Worktop + Spacer £2415

Spacer Panel LMDDFIXPANEL_V2 £95

w 6 x d 438 x h 450mm

Unit + Worktop + Spacer £2615

Spacer Panel LMDDFIXPANEL_V2 £95

w 6 x d 438 x h 450mm

Unit + Worktop + Spacer £2825

700 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow. w 706 x d 455 x h 12mm

1TH	GL0711SIW_V2	£490
0TH	GL0710SIW_V2	£490

Unit + Basin £1665

700 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 710 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB0711SRW	£385
0TH	FB0710SRW	£385

Unit + Basin £1560

700 Matt White Basin

with overflow. w 710 x d 460 x h 18mm

1TH	FB0711SRWM	£455
0TH	FB0710SRWM	£455

Unit + Basin £1630



Wall Hung Tower Unit

Single door with soft close. Reversible left/ right hand opening. 3 fixed height shelves. w 350 x d 350 x h 1600mm

	LM3516FSTAN_V2	£995
	LM3516FRWAN_V2	£995
	LM3516FMOAN_V2	£995
	LM3516FWSAN_V2	£995

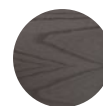


Svelte



American Walnut

Real wood veneer
Matching edging
PU



Grey Ash

Real wood veneer
Matching edging
PU



White Gloss

Lacquered finish
ACTIVE Antibacterial

All Crosswater real wood veneer finishes are produced from sustainable forestry projects. 85% of the boards are produced from recyclable materials.

Basins



Ice White Glass

Handcast from low iron soda silicate glass
External overflow with chrome cover



Cast Mineral Marble

Manufactured from a mix of dolomite and elastic resin, then finished with a high gloss nanocoat.
Overflow colour options available

Optional Overflow Cover

Optional upgrade, Chrome comes as standard

●	OVFLOWMB_V2	£9
●	OVFLOWF_V2	£9
●	OVFLOWV_V2	£9

METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see page 6



600 Double Drawer Unit

w 595 x d 453 x h 520mm (w/ basin 540mm)

●	SE6000DAW	£1140
●	SE6000DGA	£1140
●	SE6000DWG	£1040



800 Double Drawer Unit

w 795 x d 447 x h 520mm (w/ basin 540mm)

●	SE8000DAW	£1220
●	SE8000DGA	£1220
●	SE8000DWG	£1095



1000 Double Drawer Unit

w 1000 x d 460 x h 520mm (w/ basin 540mm)

●	SE1000SD2AW	£1465
●	SE1000SD2GA	£1490
●	SE1000SD2WG	£1375

600 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow. w 600 x d 457 x h 20mm

1TH	SE0611SICE	£480
-----	------------	------

800 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow. w 800 x d 457 x h 20mm

1TH	SE0811SICE	£540
-----	------------	------

1000 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow. w 1010 x d 471/415 x h 20mm

1TH	SE1011SSICE	£730
-----	-------------	------

600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 600 x d 457 x h 20mm

1TH	SE0611S2RW	£360
-----	------------	------

800 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 800 x d 457 x h 20mm

1TH	SE0811S2RW	£390
-----	------------	------

1000 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 1010 x d 471/415 x h 20mm

1TH	SE1011S2SRW	£430
-----	-------------	------



Mada



Soft Clay
Matt lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Deep Indigo Blue
Matt lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Sage Green
Matt lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Matt White
Matt lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint

Basins / Worktops



Cast Mineral Marble
High gloss white antibacterial nanocoat
Overflow colour options available
We recommend the use of BTR0410W Slimline
Basin Trap with this basin



Carrara Marble Effect
Supplied undrilled
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria

Optional Extras

Optional Overflow Cover

Optional upgrade, Chrome comes as standard.
For cast mineral marble or glass basins only.

●	SEFLOWMB	£10
●	OFCOMPF	£35
●	OFCOMPV	£25

METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see
page 6

500 Single Drawer Unit

w 500 x d 360 x h 360mm

●	MA5000DSC	£550
●	MA5000DIB	£550
●	MA5000DSGR	£550
●	MA5000DWM	£550

600 Single Drawer Unit

w 600 x d 360 x h 360mm

●	MA6000DSC	£600
●	MA6000DIB	£600
●	MA6000DSGR	£600
●	MA6000DWM	£600

700 Single Drawer Unit

w 700 x d 360 x h 360mm

●	MA7000DSC	£650
●	MA7000DIB	£650
●	MA7000DSGR	£650
●	MA7000DWM	£650

Worktop	MA500TMC	£395
w 500 x d 360 x h 12mm		

Unit + Worktop £945

Worktop	MA600TMC	£420
w 600 x d 360 x h 12mm		

Unit + Worktop £1020

Worktop	MA700TMC	£445
w 700 x d 360 x h 12mm		

Unit + Worktop £1095

500 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 500 x d 360 x h 16mm

1TH	MA0501SRW	£295
0TH	MA0500SRW	£295
Unit + Basin	£845	

600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 600 x d 360 x h 16mm

1TH	MA0601SRW	£325
0TH	MA0600SRW	£325
Unit + Basin	£925	

700 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 700 x d 360 x h 16mm

1TH	MA0701SRW	£365
0TH	MA0700SRW	£365
Unit + Basin	£1015	

Optional Shelving Units

Oak effect shelf with metal frame in
finishes that match the drawer units.



500 Shelf & Frame

●	MA5000SFSC	£190
●	MA5000SFIB	£190
●	MA5000SFSGR	£190
●	MA5000SFWM	£190



600 Shelf & Frame

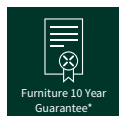
●	MA6000SFSC	£210
●	MA6000SFIB	£210
●	MA6000SFSGR	£210
●	MA6000SFWM	£210



700 Shelf & Frame

●	MA7000SFSC	£230
●	MA7000SFIB	£230
●	MA7000SFSGR	£230
●	MA7000SFWM	£230

Infinity



Matt White
Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Windsor Oak
Authentic wood effect
Matching edging
PU
Antibacterial*



Matt Black
Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Storm Grey Matt
Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



White Gloss
Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial

All our finishes are designed to be visually striking whilst offering high levels of durability.

Worktops



Windsor Oak
Supplied undrilled



Carrara Marble Effect
Supplied undrilled
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria



Polar White Matt
Supplied undrilled
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria

Basin



Polar White
Supplied undrilled.
Easy clean solid surface.
Worktop with integrated under mount basin.

INFINITY Made Easy

Infinity modular units can be used to design your personalised storage solution; with our drawer units, shelving units and worktops the layout options are almost infinite.

1. Choose your layout

Please use the below to select your ideal layout:



500 Layout
1 x drawer unit
1 x 510mm worktop or basin
1 x handle



700 Layout
1 x drawer unit
1 x shelving unit (left or right)
1 x 710mm worktop or basin
1 x handle



900 Layout
1 x drawer unit
2 x shelving units
1 x 910mm worktop or basin
1 x handle



1000 Layout
2 x drawer units
1 x 1010mm worktop
2 x handles



1200 Layout
2 x drawer units
1 x shelving unit (position left, right or centre of drawers)
1 x 1210mm worktop
2 x handles



1400 Layout
2 x drawer units
2 x shelving units
1 x 1410mm worktop
2 x handles

Customise your style

Infinity is available in a range of finishes, making it the perfect choice for any style bathroom. Keep all the units in one colour for a cohesive look or mix and match for a bolder look.

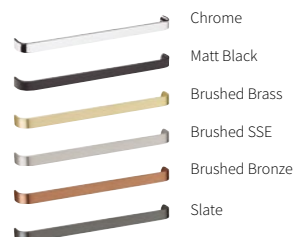
2. Select your base units



3. Select your top



4. Pick your handle





500 Drawer Unit

w 500 x d 450 x h 450mm

	IF5000D2WM	£475
	IF5000D2BM	£475
	IF5000D2SG	£475
	IF5000D2WG	£475
	IF5000D2WO	£475



500 Framed Drawer Unit

w 500 x d 450 x h 450mm

	IF5000DFRWM	£905
	IF5000DFRSG	£905
	IF5000DFRWG	£855



200 Shelving Units

w 200 x d 450 x h 450mm

	IF20522WM	£199
	IF20522BM	£199
	IF20522SG	£199
	IF20522WG	£199
	IF20522WO	£199



Bar Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium

	IF_HANDLEF_V2	£49
	IF_HANDLEBM	£45
	IF_HANDLEC	£45
	IF_HANDLEV	£49
	IF_HANDLEBZ	£49

METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see page 6

Windsor Oak Worktop

d 455 x h 12.5mm

510mm	IF5100TWO	£155
710mm	IF7100TWO	£175
910mm	IF9100TWO	£185
1010mm	IF1010TWO	£205
1210mm	IF1210TWO	£225

Carrara Marble Effect Worktop

d 455 x h 12.5mm

510mm	IF5100TMC_V2	£395
710mm	IF7100TMC_V2	£485
910mm	IF9100TMC_V2	£605
1010mm	IF1010TMC_V2	£605
1210mm	IF1210TMC_V2	£725
1410mm	IF1410TMC	£725

Polar White Worktop

d 455 x h 12.5mm

510mm	IF5100TPW	£275
710mm	IF7100TPW	£335
910mm	IF9100TPW	£425
1010mm	IF1010TPW	£425
1210mm	IF1210TPW	£520
1410mm	IF14100TPW	£520



700 Basins

w 710 x d 455 x h 15mm

Left Hand	IF700SPW_LH	£463
Right Hand	IF700SPW_RH	£463



900 Basins

w 910 x d 455 x h 15mm

IF900SPW	£525
----------	------



1000 Basins

w 1010 x d 455 x h 15mm

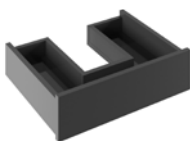
Right Hand	IF1000SPW_RH	£693
Double	IF1000SPW	£915



1200 Basins

w 1210 x d 455 x h 15mm

Left Hand	IF1200SPW_LH	£747
Right Hand	IF1200SPW_RH	£747



Anthracite Internal Drawer

To be used with worktop only.

When using the internal drawer an extended height basin tap can only be fitted behind the basin inline with waste cut out.

IF5000INT	£195
-----------	------



Ceramic Basin Click Clack Waste

Slotted waste
Standard White

BSW0103GW_V2	£95
--------------	-----



Ceramic Basin Click Clack Waste

Unslotted waste
Standard White

BSW0101GW_V2	£95
--------------	-----





Avenue



Sage Green
Matt finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Windsor Oak
Authentic wood effect
Matching edging
PU
Antibacterial*



Warm Stone
Matt finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint

Worktops

Worktops are produced from solid 20mm thick recycled marble material. The surfaces are resistant to day to day wear and tear, impact, scratching and normal household cleaning agents.



Gold Vein Estatuario

Supplied undrilled

Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria



Carrara Marble Effect

Supplied undrilled

Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria

Basin



White Ceramic

Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria
In built overflow



600 Double Drawer Unit

w 609 x d 460 x h 580

	AV600DWHSGR	£695
	AV600DWHWO	£695
	AV600DWHWS	£695



800 Double Drawer Unit

w 809 x d 460 x h 580

	AV800DWHSGR	£795
	AV800DWHWO	£795
	AV800DWHWS	£795



Optional Legs Kit

Pair of legs. All fixings supplied.
Colour matched to Crosswater brassware.

	AVLK01C	£195
	AVLK01V	£195
	AVLK01F	£195
	AVLK01BZ	£195
	AVLK01T	£195
	AVLK01M	£195

600 Ceramic Basin

with overflow. w 615 x d 465 x h 120mm

1TH	AVA0601SCW_V2	£395
3TH	AVA0603SCW	£395

Unit + Basin **£1090**

800 Ceramic Basin

with overflow. w 815 x d 465 x h 120mm

1TH	AVA0801SCW_V2	£495
3TH	AVA0803SCW	£495

Unit + Basin **£1290**

600 Gold Vein Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT6100TGE	£585
--	------------	------

800 Gold Vein Worktop

w 810 x d 460 x h 20mm

	FWT8100TGE	£615
--	------------	------

600 Carrara Marble Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF6100TMC	£440
--	-----------	------

800 Carrara Marble Worktop

w 810 x d 460 x h 12.5mm

	IF8100TMC_V2	£495
--	--------------	------

METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see page 6





Tambour



Sage Green
Matt lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Soft Clay
Matt lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Matt White
Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint

Worktop

Worktops are produced from solid 20mm thick recycled marble material. Highly durable to daily wear and tear, scratching and normal household cleaning materials.



Gold Vein Estatuario
Supplied undrilled

Basin

Easy to clean, anti-bacterial and highly durable mineral composite basins.



Cast Mineral Marble
Gel Coat Stone Resin

Optional Extras

Optional Overflow Cover

Optional upgrade, Chrome comes as standard. For cast mineral marble or glass basins only.

●	SEFLOWMB	£10
●	OFCOMPF	£35
●	OFCOMPV	£25

METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see page 6



600 Single Drawer Unit

w 606 x d 463 x h 475mm (w/top 495mm)

●	TA600DWHSGR	£745
●	TA600DWHSC	£745
●	TA600DWHWM	£745

Worktop	TA600WTGE	£295
----------------	-----------	------

w 606 x d 463 x h 20mm

Unit + Worktop	£1040
-----------------------	--------------



800 Single Drawer Unit

w 806 x d 463 x h 475mm (w/top 495mm)

●	TA800DWHSGR	£825
●	TA800DWHSC	£825
●	TA800DWHWM	£825

Worktop	TA800WTGE	£396
----------------	-----------	------

w 806 x d 463 x h 20mm

Unit + Worktop	£1221
-----------------------	--------------



600 Floorstanding Unit

w 606 x d 463 x h 795mm (w/top 815mm)

●	TA600FFSSGR	£845
●	TA600FFSSC	£845
●	TA600FFSWM	£845

Worktop	TA600WTGE	£295
----------------	-----------	------

w 606 x d 463 x h 20mm

Unit + Worktop	£1140
-----------------------	--------------



800 Floorstanding Unit

w 806 x d 463 x h 795mm (w/top 815mm)

●	TA800FFSSGR	£975
●	TA800FFSSC	£975
●	TA800FFSWM	£975

Worktop	TA800WTGE	£396
----------------	-----------	------

w 806 x d 463 x h 20mm

Unit + Worktop	£1371
-----------------------	--------------

600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 605 x d 460 x h 15mm

1TH	TA0601SCW	£309
------------	-----------	------

Unit + Basin	£1054
---------------------	--------------

800 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 805 x d 460 x h 15mm

1TH	TA0801SCW	£345
------------	-----------	------

Unit + Basin	£1170
---------------------	--------------

600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 605 x d 460 x h 15mm

1TH	TA0601SCW	£309
------------	-----------	------

Unit + Basin	£1154
---------------------	--------------

800 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 805 x d 460 x h 15mm

1TH	TA0801SCW	£345
------------	-----------	------

Unit + Basin	£1320
---------------------	--------------





Canvass



Sage Green
Matt lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Deep Indigo Blue
Matt lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Storm Grey Matt
Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



White Gloss
Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial

Worktop

Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria



Carrara Marble Effect
Supplied undrilled

Handle & Leg Options

Please note: drawers are marked on the back, and will require drilling to fit handles.

Must be ordered separately.

METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see page 6

Modern Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium



●	FHMODERN C	£45
●	FHMODERN B M	£45
●	FHMODERN V	£59
●	FHMODERN F	£59
●	FHMODERN T	£59
●	FHMODERN B Z	£59
●	FHMODERN S G	£59
●	FHMODERN I B	£59
●	FHMODERN S G R	£59

Knurled Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium



●	FHKNURL B M	£115
---	-------------	------

Classic Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium



●	FHCLASSIC C	£65
---	-------------	-----

Optional Legs Kit

Pair of legs. All fixings supplied.
Colour matched to Canvass furniture.

●	CVLEGSSG	£158
●	CVLEGSWG	£158



485 Double Drawer Unit

w 485 x d 370 x h 455mm (w/ top 467.5mm)

●	CV48502SG	£610
●	CV48502WG	£610

Worktop	FWT495CM	£390
w 495 x d 375 x h 12.5mm		

Unit + Worktop	£1000	
Unit + Worktop + Legs	£1158	



600 Double Drawer Unit

w 600 x d 450 x h 455mm (w/ top 467.5mm)

●	CV60002IB	£695
●	CV60002SGR	£695
●	CV60002SG	£695
●	CV60002WG	£695

Worktop	FWT610CM	£420
w 610 x d 460 x h 12.5mm		

Unit + Worktop	£1115	
Unit + Worktop + Legs	£1273	



700 Double Drawer Unit

w 700 x d 450 x h 455mm (w/ top 467.5mm)

●	CV70002IB	£750
●	CV70002SGR	£750

Worktop	IF7100TMC_V2	£485
w 710 x d 460 x h 12.5mm		

Unit + Worktop	£1235	
Unit + Worktop + Legs	£1393	



900 Double Drawer Unit

w 900 x d 450 x h 455mm (w/ top 467.5mm)

●	CV90002IB	£885
---	-----------	------

Worktop	IF9100TMC_V2	£605
w 910 x d 460 x h 12.5mm		

Unit + Worktop	£1490	
Unit + Worktop + Legs	£1648	





Limit Cloakroom



Steelwood
Authentic wood effect
Matching edging
Antibacterial*
PU



Royal Walnut
Authentic wood effect
Matching edging
Antibacterial*
PU



Modern Oak
Authentic wood effect
Matching edging
Antibacterial*
PU



Warm Stone
Matching edging
Antibacterial*
PU

All our finishes are designed to be visually striking whilst offering high levels of durability. They are manufactured from 80% renewable sources.

* tested according to JIS Z 2801/ISO 22196

Basin

Available as left or right handed.



Cast Mineral Marble

High gloss white antibacterial nanocoat.

NEW



400 Wall Hung Door Unit

w 395 x d 218 x h 600mm

	LM4000WHDSTAN	£475
	LM4000WHDRWAN	£475
	LM4000WHDMOAN	£475
	LM4000WHDWSAN	£475

NEW



400 Floorstanding Door Unit

w 395 x d 218 x h 820mm

	LM4000FSDSTAN	£495
	LM4000FSDRWAN	£495
	LM4000FSDMOAN	£495
	LM4000FSDWSAN	£495

400 Gloss White Basin

(Left or Right handed)

No overflow. w 400 x d 220 x h 45mm

AL0401URW	£135
Unit + Basin	£610

400 Gloss White Basin

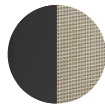
(Left or Right handed)

No overflow. w 400 x d 220 x h 45mm

AL0401URW	£135
Unit + Basin	£630

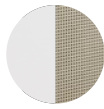






Rattan & Black

Authentic wood effect
Matching edging
PU
Antibacterial*



Rattan & White

Authentic wood effect
Matching edging
PU
Antibacterial*



Nordic Oak

Authentic wood effect
Matching edging
PU
Antibacterial*



Steelwood

Authentic wood effect
Matching edging
PU
Antibacterial*



Windsor Oak

Authentic wood effect
Matching edging
PU
Antibacterial*



Black Matt

Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



White Matt

Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



White Gloss

Lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial



Deep Indigo Blue

Matt lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Sage Green

Matt lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Storm Grey Matt

Matt lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint



Soft Clay

Matt lacquered finish
ACTIVE antibacterial
Anti fingerprint

Handles

Must be ordered separately.
Please note: handles are supplied individually

The rattan finishes of the furniture units include an integrated handle, no separate handle needed.

METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see page 6

Modern Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium



●	FHX1MODERNF	£36
●	FHX1MODERNBM	£33
●	FHX1MODERNNC	£33
●	FHX1MODERNV	£33
●	FHX1MODERNT	£36
●	FHX1MODERNBZ	£36

Knurled Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium



●	FHX1KNURLBF	£85
●	FHX1KNURLBM	£85
●	FHX1KNURLC	£85
●	FHX1KNURLBV	£85

Classic Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium



●	FHX1CLASSICC	£44
---	--------------	-----



400 Rattan Door Unit

w 397 x d 217 x h 600mm (w/ basin 645mm)

●	AL4000FBR	£445
●	AL4000FWR	£445



400 Door Unit

w 397 x d 217 x h 600mm (w/ basin 645mm)

●	AL4000FIB	£365	●	AL4000FWM	£365
●	AL4000FSGR	£365	●	AL4000FWG	£365
●	AL4000FSG	£365	●	AL4000FNO	£365
●	AL4000FSC	£365	●	AL4000FST	£365
●	AL4000FBM	£365	●	AL4000FWO	£365

400 Gloss White Basin

(Left or Right handed)

No overflow. w 400 x d 220 x h 45mm

AL0401URW	£135
Unit + Basin	£580

400 Gloss White Basin

(Left or Right handed)

No overflow. w 400 x d 220 x h 45mm

AL0401URW	£135
Unit +Basin	£500

Countertop



Circus Midi

No overflow.
Countertop only.
Slimline edge.

w 300 x d 300 x h 130mm

CT4914UCW

£259



Circus

No overflow.
Countertop only.
Slimline edge.

w 390 x d 390 x h 130mm

CT4140UCW

£319



Circus

No overflow.
Countertop only.
Slimline edge.

w 400 x d 400 x h 150mm

	CT4084UCBZ	£1045
	CT4084UCT	£1045
	CT4084UCF	£1045
	CT4084UCV	£1045
	CT4084UCW	£339



Castellon Mini

With overflow, Option to add a coloured
overflow, see page 123. Countertop only.
White fine fireclay ceramic.

w 350 x d 350 x h 140mm

CT4015SCW

£185

For finish information please see page 6



Castellon PLUS

With overflow, Option to add a coloured
overflow, see page 123. White fine fireclay
ceramic. Countertop only.

w 430 x d 430 x h 148mm

CT0012BSCW_V2

£325



Real Counter

No overflow. Slimline edge.
White vitreous china.
Countertop only.

w 490 x d 400 x h 145mm

CT4072UCW

£339



Real Square

No overflow. Slimline edge.
White vitreous china.
Countertop only.

w 410 x d 410 x h 145mm

CT4071UCW

£299



Serene

No overflow. Slimline edge.
White fine fireclay ceramic.
Countertop only.

w 580 x d 350 x h 150mm

CT0234UCW

£515

Due to ceramic manufacturing processes all dimensions printed are approximate.



Pearl

No overflow.
White fine fireclay ceramic.
Countertop only.

w 450 x d 350 x h 150mm

CT05823UCW

£395



Pearl

With overflow, Option to add a coloured
overflow, see page 123. White fine fireclay
ceramic . Countertop only.

w 450 x d 350 x h 158mm

CT05823SCW

£379



Navarre

With overflow, Option to add a coloured
overflow, see page 123. White vitreous china
Countertop only.

w 590 x d 420 x h 140mm

CT4038SCW

£375



Calpe

No overflow. Slimline edge.
White vitreous china.
Countertop only.

w 400 x d 400 x h 115mm

CT4090UCW

£459



Navona

With overflow and 1TH.
White fine fireclay ceramic.
Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 450 x d 350 x h 120mm

CT08801SCW

£425



Gerona

No overflow and 1TH.
White vitreous china.
Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 425 x d 305 x h 130mm

CT0037UCW

£295



Air 60

With overflow and 1TH. Option to add a
coloured overflow, see page 123. White fine
fireclay ceramic. Countertop or back to wall.

w 600 x d 390 x h 135mm

WM0132SCW

£415



Turin

With overflow and 1TH. Optional coloured
overflow, see page 123. White vitreous
china. Countertop or back to wall.

w 500 x d 350 x h 120mm

WM0017BSCW

£325



Cloakroom



Green Matt



Pink Matt



Black Matt



White Matt



White Gloss

Beck Basins

Right hand. No overflow and 1TH
Matching coloured waste included
Fine fireclay ceramic
Supplied with wall fixings



Finishes

All our finishes are designed to be visually striking whilst offering high levels of durability. They are manufactured from 80% renewable sources.

Beck 300 x 300

w 300 x d 300 x h 110mm

	BK0301SUGM	£495
	BK0301SUPM	£495
	BK0301SUBM	£495
	BK0301SUWM	£495
	BK0301SUW	£395

Beck 400 x 300

w 400 x d 300 x h 110mm

	BK0401SUGM	£520
	BK0401SUPM	£520
	BK0401SUBM	£520
	BK0401SUWM	£520
	BK0401SUW	£420

Beck 450 x 200

w 450 x d 200 x h 110mm

	BK0451SUGM	£495
	BK0451SUPM	£495
	BK0451SUBM	£495
	BK0451SUWM	£495
	BK0451SUW	£395



Black Matt



White Matt



White Gloss

Popolo Basins

Left or right hand
With overflow and 1TH
Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 123
Fine fireclay ceramic
Wall mount only - supplied with wall fixings



Finishes

All our finishes are designed to be visually striking whilst offering high levels of durability. They are manufactured from 80% renewable sources.

Popolo

w 480 x d 250 x h 160mm

	WM4825SCWM_LH	£549
	WM4825SCBM_LH	£549
	WM4825SCW_LH	£399

Popolo

w 480 x d 250 x h 160mm

	WM4825SCWM_RH	£549
	WM4825SCBM_RH	£549
	WM4825SCW_RH	£399

Wall mounted



Air 60

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 123. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 600 x d 390 x h 135mm

WM0132SCW

£415



Turin

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 123. White vitreous china. Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 500 x d 350 x h 120mm

WM0017BSCW

£325



Gerona

No overflow. White vitreous china. Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 425 x d 305 x h 130mm

CT0037UCW

£295



Navona

With overflow and 1TH. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 450 x d 350 x h 120mm

CT08801SCW

£425



Kai S Corner Basin

With overflow and antibacterial finish. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 123. White fine fireclay ceramic. Wall mount only - supplied with concealed fixing kit.

w 450 x d 350 x h 158mm

KLSC01SCW

£175

Due to ceramic manufacturing processes all dimensions printed are approximate.

Undermount & inset



Torino A Midi

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 123.
White vitreous china. Undermount only.

w 510 x d 380 x h 195mm
(internal w 455 x d 310mm)

UM0051SCW

£295



Torino B Small

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 123.
White vitreous china. Undermount only.

w 510 x d 325 x h 170mm
(internal w 450 x d 270mm)

UM0051BSCW

£269



Ancona

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 123.
White vitreous china. Undermount only

w 570 x d 400 x h 215mm
(internal w 520 x d 360mm)

UM5740UCW

£255

Required undermount fixings

T0051

£30



Cerdeña

With overflow. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 123. White vitreous china. Undermount only. Supplied complete with template and undermount fixings.

w 380 x d 380 x h 170mm
(internal w 326 x d 326mm)

UM0052SCW_V2

£199



Nepi

No overflow.
White fine fireclay ceramic.
Inset/drop in only. Supplied complete with template (cut out diameter 380mm).

w 400 x d 400 x h 205mm
(internal h 195mm)

IN84100UCW

£485

It is recommended to template worktop cut outs to the actual basin.

Wastes, overflow & traps



Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

For basins with or without an overflow.
Please note appearance may vary.

	BSW0260C	£39
	PRO0260V_V2	£79
	BSW0260F_V2	£59
	PRO0260M	£79
	TS0290S	£115
	PRI0260UB	£149
	PRI0260M	£149
	BSW0260BZ_V2	£59
	BSW0260T_V2	£59



Unslotted Basin Click Clack Waste

Extended thread 100mm
For basins without an overflow

	BSW0102C	£79
--	----------	-----



Slotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For basins with an overflow

	BSW0103C	£72
Extended Thread 100mm		
	BSW0104C	£79



Short Furniture Trap

Height adjustable. 40.6L/min flow rate
Fits 32-43mm waste pipe. 50mm seal
Conforms to BS EN 274-1:2002

BTR0510W	£35
----------	-----



Furniture Basin Trap

Extra slim push-fit trap. Fits 1 1/4" waste pipe.
Horizontal or vertical
Min height under basin: 54mm

BTR0410W	£45
----------	-----



Millennium Tall Bottle Trap

	BTR0402C	£59
	BTR0402L_V2	£119
	BTR0402F	£119
	BTR0402M	£119
	BTR0402BZ	£119
	BTR0402T	£119



NEW

Basin Overflow Cover

For ceramic basins

	OVFLOWC_V2	£9
	OVFLOWV_V2	£9
	OVFLOWF_V2	£9
	OVFLOWMB_V2	£9
	OVFLOWBZ_V2	£9
	OVFLOWT_V2	£9



Basin Overflow Cover

For non ceramic basins

	OFCOMPV	£25
	OFCOMPF	£35

METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see page 6

Glide II



Wall Hung Toilet Gloss White

Rimless wall hung toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with concealed fixings. Requires support frame and concealed cistern, see page 136.
w 365 x d 510 x h 345mm



Toilet	GL6116CW	£565
Seat	GL6105W	£165
Toilet + Seat		£730



Optional Hinge Cover

	GDHC001C	£25
	GDHC001M	£25
	GDHC001V	£25
	GDHC001F	£25
	GDHC001BZ	£25
	GDHC001T	£25

For finish information please see page 6

Short Protection Wall Hung Toilets

Reduced projection, rimless wall hung toilets with soft close, quick release seats. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with concealed fixings. Requires support frame and concealed cistern, see page 136.



Matt White

w 370 x d 460 x h 325mm

Toilet	GL6115CWM	£715
Seat	GL6106WM	£245
Toilet + Seat		£960



Gloss White

w 370 x d 460 x h 325mm

Toilet	GL6115CW	£495
Seat	GL6106W	£165
Toilet + Seat		£660

Back to Wall Toilets

Rimless back to wall toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with floor fixings. Requires concealed cistern, see page 136.



Matt White

w 365 x d 510 x h 425mm

Toilet	GL6117CWM	£755
Seat	GL6105WM	£235
Toilet + Seat		£990



Gloss White

w 365 x d 510 x h 425mm

Toilet	GL6117CW	£575
Seat	GL6105W	£165
Toilet + Seat		£740

Kai X



Wall Hung Toilet Gloss White

Rimless wall hung toilets with soft close, quick release seats. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with concealed fixings. Requires support frame and concealed cistern, see page 136.
w 360 x d 555 x h 400mm



Toilet	KL6216CW	£325
Seat	KL6405W	£165
Toilet + Seat		£490

Back to Wall Toilet Gloss White

Back to wall toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with floor fixings. Requires concealed cistern, see page 136.
w 360 x d 560 x h 400mm



Toilet	KL6207CW	£325
Seat	KL6405W	£165
Toilet + Seat		£490

Compact Close Coupled Toilet Gloss White

Reduced projection rimless, close coupled toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with cistern fittings and floor fixings.
w 360 x d 620 x h 395mm (toilet)
w 360 x d 150 x h 385mm (cistern)



Toilet	KL6114CW	£275
Cistern & Mechanism	KL7105CW	£295
Seat	KL6405W	£165
Toilet + Seat		£735





Wall Hung Toilet Gloss White

Wall hung toilets with soft close, quick release seats. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with concealed fixings. Requires support frame and concealed cistern, see page 136.
w 350 x d 530 x h 320mm

		
Toilet	KL6006CW_V2	£195
Seat	KL6105W	£115
Toilet + Seat		£310

		
Optional Hinge Cover		
	KLHC001C	£25
	KLHC001M	£25
	KLHC001V	£25
	KLHC001F	£25
	KLHC001BZ	£25
	KLHC001T	£25

For finish information please see page 6

Back to Wall Toilet Gloss White

Back to wall toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with floor fixings. Requires concealed cistern, see page 136.
w 360 x d 560 x h 400mm

		
Toilet	KL6007CW	£165
Seat	KL6105W	£115
Toilet + Seat		£280

Compact Close Coupled Toilet Gloss White

Reduced projection close coupled toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with cistern fittings and floor fixings.
w 360 x d 620 x h 395mm (toilet)
w 360 x d 150 x h 385mm (cistern)

		
Toilet	KL6005CW	£215
Cistern & Mechanism	KL7005CW_V2	£160
Seat	KL6105W	£115
Toilet + Seat		£490

Due to ceramic manufacturing processes all dimensions printed are approximate. The toilet height does not include the seat.

Mada



Wall Hung Toilet

Wall hung rimless toilets supplied with seat. Unique stay clean NANO Glaze coating, for a surface 6 times smoother than standard ceramic. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with concealed fixings. Requires support frame and concealed cistern, see page 136.

HydroSwirlFlush

- A super powerful flush that is quiet and virtually splash free
- The asymmetrical rimless inner allows the water to flow in a swirl around the bowl, ensuring a cleaner surface
- Water flows more times around the bowl, ensuring a more efficient flush and reduced water consumption



NEW

Round

w 360 x d 520 x h 365mm

MA6116RCW

£279



NEW

Square

w 353 x d 520 x h 335mm

MA6116SCW

£299

Back to Wall Toilet

Back to wall rimless toilet supplied with seat. Unique stay clean NANO Glaze coating, for a surface 6 times smoother than standard ceramic. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with floor fixings. Requires concealed cistern, see page 136.

HydroSwirlFlush

- A super powerful flush that is quiet and virtually splash free
- The asymmetrical rimless inner allows the water to flow in a swirl around the bowl, ensuring a cleaner surface
- Water flows more times around the bowl, ensuring a more efficient flush and reduced water consumption



NEW

Round

w 360 x d 520 x h 420mm

MA6117RCW

£279



NEW

Square

w 353 x d 520 x h 400mm

MA6117SCW

£299



Close Coupled

Close coupled rimless toilet supplied with seat. Unique stay clean NANO Glaze coating, for a surface 6 times smoother than standard ceramic. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with floor fixings.

HydroSwirlFlush

- A super powerful flush that is quiet and virtually splash free
- The asymmetrical rimless inner allows the water to flow in a swirl around the bowl, ensuring a cleaner surface
- Water flows more times around the bowl, ensuring a more efficient flush and reduced water consumption



NEW

Round

w 370 x d 610 x h 832mm

Toilet	MA6118RCW	£319
Cistern & Mechanism	MA7105RCW	£119
Toilet + Seat		£438



Push Button

For Mada close coupled WC
Mechanical operation. ABS

	WCBUTTONBZ	£25
	WCBUTTONM	£25
	WCBUTTONT	£25
	WCBUTTONF	£25
	WCBUTTONL	£25



NEW

Square

w 390 x d 680 x h 890mm

Toilet	MA6118SCW	£319
Cistern & Mechanism	MA7105SCW	£119
Toilet + Seat		£438

Smart Wall Hung Toilet

Smart wall hung rimless toilet and seat with wash and dry function.
Compatible with 6/4L water saving flush.
Supplied with fixings. Requires wall hung frame, see page 136.



NEW

Round

w 380 x d 593 x h 398mm

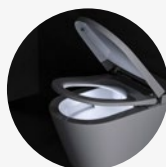
MASM6116CW

£1950

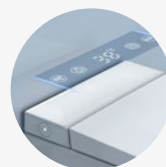
Smart Toilet



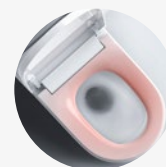
HydroSwirl Flush



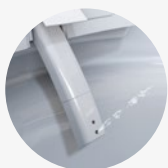
Night Light for
Comfort



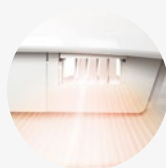
Digital Display



Heated Seat
6 Levels



Self Cleaning
Spray Wand



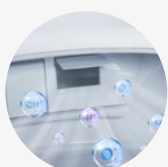
Warm Air Dryer



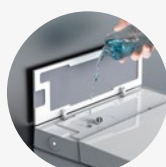
Instant Water Heating
System



Anti-Backflow
EN13077 Tested



Plasma Sterilization



Descaling Function

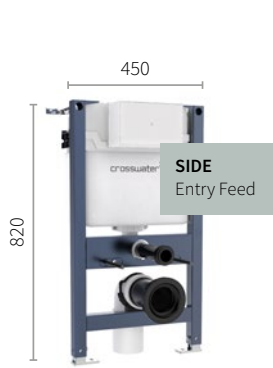


Remote Control and Side
Button Control

In-Wall Cistern Frames

In-wall frames to support wall-hung

EN14055 tested, Class II
Certification: WRAS and UKCA certified
Noise level: I
Flush volume: 6/4L preset
Water saving adjustment: 4.5/3L
Height adjustable: Yes
Frame material: Steel



TOP* AND FRONT FLUSH

0.82m Toilet Frame

Frame A

Depth range:
Top flush: 170-200mm
Front flush: 190-260mm
Under window or in furniture unit



TOP* AND FRONT FLUSH

0.98m Toilet Frame

Frame B

Depth range:
Top flush: 170-200mm
Front flush: 190-260mm

Venue

ABS
w 245 x h 165mm



	VENFRAMSET1C	£595 £259
	VENFRAMSET1B	£595 £399
	VENFRAMSET1F	£595 £399
	VENFRAMSET1L	£595 £399
	VENFRAMSET1BZ	£595 £399
	VENFRAMSET1T	£595 £399

VENFRAMSET2C	£610 £259
VENFRAMSET2B	£610 £399
VENFRAMSET2F	£610 £399
VENFRAMSET2L	£610 £399
VENFRAMSET2BZ	£610 £399
VENFRAMSET2T	£610 £399

Belgravia

Brass
Front installation only
w 245 x h 165mm

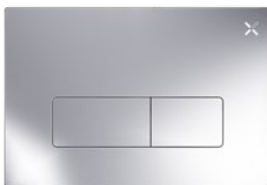


	BLFRAMESET1C	£695 £499
	BLFRAMESET1F	£715 £499
	BLFRAMESET1L	£715 £499

BLFRAMESET2C	£710 £499
BLFRAMESET2F	£730 £499
BLFRAMESET2L	£730 £499

MPRO

ABS and Stainless Steel are both available
245 x h 165mm



ABS

	MPROFRAMSET1C	£595 £399
	MPROFRAMSET1B	£595 £399
	MPROFRAMSET1F	£595 £399
	MPROFRAMSET1L	£595 £399
	MPROFRAMSET1BZ	£595 £399
	MPROFRAMSET1T	£595 £399

MPROFRAMSET2C	£610 £399
MPROFRAMSET2B	£610 £399
MPROFRAMSET2F	£610 £399
MPROFRAMSET2L	£610 £399
MPROFRAMSET2BZ	£610 £399
MPROFRAMSET2T	£610 £399

Stainless Steel

	MPROSTFRAMSET1C	£685 £499
	MPROSTFRAMSET1B	£685 £499
	MPROSTFRAMSET1F	£685 £499
	MPROSTFRAMSET1L	£685 £499
	MPROSTFRAMSET1BZ	£685 £499
	MPROSTFRAMSET1T	£685 £499

MPROSTFRAMSET2C	£700 £499
MPROSTFRAMSET2B	£700 £499
MPROSTFRAMSET2F	£700 £499
MPROSTFRAMSET2L	£700 £499
MPROSTFRAMSET2BZ	£700 £499
MPROSTFRAMSET2T	£700 £499



Chrome
(C)



Matt Black
(B)



Brushed
Brass (F)



Brushed
Bronze (BZ)



Brushed
Nickel (L)



Slate
(T)



1.12m Toilet Frame

Frame C

Depth range:
Front flush: 190-260mm



Slim 1.12m Toilet Frame

Frame D

Depth range:
Front flush: 180-260mm



Ultra Slim 1.14m Toilet Frame

Frame E

Depth range:
Front flush: 110-170mm



VENFRAMSET3C £605 ~~£259~~



VENFRAMSET3B £605 ~~£399~~



VENFRAMSET3F £605 ~~£399~~



VENFRAMSET3L £605 ~~£399~~



VENFRAMSET3BZ £605 ~~£399~~



VENFRAMSET3T £605 ~~£399~~

VENFRAMSET4C

£605 ~~£259~~

VENFRAMSET4B

£605 ~~£399~~

VENFRAMSET4F

£605 ~~£399~~

VENFRAMSET4L

£605 ~~£399~~

VENFRAMSET4BZ

£605 ~~£399~~

VENFRAMSET4T

£605 ~~£399~~

VENFRAMSET5C

£625 ~~£259~~

VENFRAMSET5B

£625 ~~£399~~

VENFRAMSET5F

£625 ~~£399~~

VENFRAMSET5L

£625 ~~£399~~

VENFRAMSET5BZ

£625 ~~£399~~

VENFRAMSET5T

£625 ~~£399~~



BLFRAMESET3C £705 ~~£499~~



BLFRAMESET3F £725 ~~£499~~



BLFRAMESET3L £725 ~~£499~~

BLFRAMESET4C

£705 ~~£499~~

BLFRAMESET4F

£725 ~~£499~~

BLFRAMESET4L

£725 ~~£499~~

BLFRAMESET5C

£725 ~~£499~~

BLFRAMESET5F

£745 ~~£499~~

BLFRAMESET5L

£745 ~~£499~~

ABS



MPROFRAMSET3C £605 ~~£399~~



MPROFRAMSET3B £605 ~~£399~~



MPROFRAMSET3F £605 ~~£399~~



MPROFRAMSET3L £605 ~~£399~~



MPROFRAMSET3BZ £605 ~~£399~~



MPROFRAMSET3T £605 ~~£399~~

MPROFRAMSET4C

£605 ~~£399~~

MPROFRAMSET4B

£605 ~~£399~~

MPROFRAMSET4F

£605 ~~£399~~

MPROFRAMSET4L

£605 ~~£399~~

MPROFRAMSET4BZ

£605 ~~£399~~

MPROFRAMSET4T

£605 ~~£399~~

MPROFRAMSET5C

£625 ~~£399~~

MPROFRAMSET5B

£625 ~~£399~~

MPROFRAMSET5F

£625 ~~£399~~

MPROFRAMSET5L

£625 ~~£399~~

MPROFRAMSET5BZ

£625 ~~£399~~

MPROFRAMSET5T

£625 ~~£399~~

Stainless Steel



MPROSTFRAMSET3C £695 ~~£499~~



MPROSTFRAMSET3B £695 ~~£499~~



MPROSTFRAMSET3F £695 ~~£499~~



MPROSTFRAMSET3L £695 ~~£499~~



MPROSTFRAMSET3BZ £695 ~~£499~~



MPROSTFRAMSET3T £695 ~~£499~~

MPROSTFRAMSET4C

£695 ~~£499~~

MPROSTFRAMSET4B

£695 ~~£499~~

MPROSTFRAMSET4F

£695 ~~£499~~

MPROSTFRAMSET4L

£695 ~~£499~~

MPROSTFRAMSET4BZ

£695 ~~£499~~

MPROSTFRAMSET4T

£695 ~~£499~~

MPROSTFRAMSET5C

£715 ~~£499~~

MPROSTFRAMSET5B

£715 ~~£499~~

MPROSTFRAMSET5F

£715 ~~£499~~

MPROSTFRAMSET5L

£715 ~~£499~~

MPROSTFRAMSET5BZ

£715 ~~£499~~

MPROSTFRAMSET5T

£715 ~~£499~~

*Top flush not available with Belgravia flush plates.

Strike through prices are the total RRP's of the individual components at August 2026.





In-Wall Cisterns

Cisterns for
back-to-wall toilets

EN14055 tested, Class II

Certification: WRAS and UKCA certified

Noise level: I

Flush volume: 6/4L preset

Water saving adjustment: 4.5/3L

Venue

ABS
w 245 x h 165mm



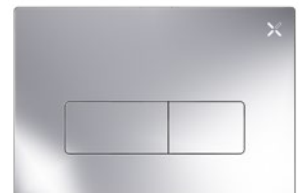
Belgravia

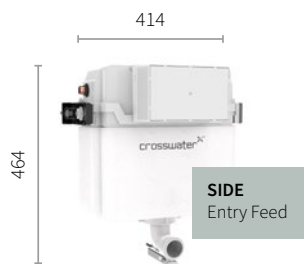
Brass
Front installation only
w 245 x h 165mm



MPRO

ABS and Stainless Steel are both available
245 x h 165mm





TOP* AND FRONT FLUSH

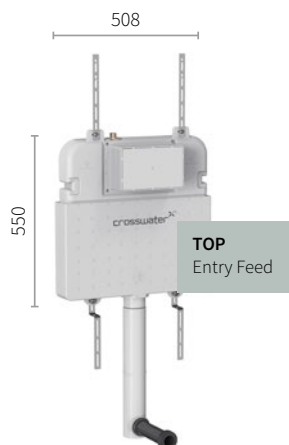
0.46m Concealed Cistern

Frame F

Depth range:
Top flush: 145-170mm
Front flush: 165-230mm

	VENCISTSET1C	£375 £229
	VENCISTSET1B	£375 £229
	VENCISTSET1F	£375 £229
	VENCISTSET1L	£375 £229
	VENCISTSET1BZ	£375 £229
	VENCISTSET1T	£375 £229

	BLCISTSET1C	£545 £329
	BLCISTSET1F	£545 £329
	BLCISTSET1L	£545 £329



0.53m Concealed Cistern

Frame G

Depth range:
Front flush: 100-140mm

VENCISTSET2C	£620 £259
VENCISTSET2B	£620 £399
VENCISTSET2F	£620 £399
VENCISTSET2L	£620 £399
VENCISTSET2BZ	£620 £399
VENCISTSET2T	£620 £399

BLCISTSET2C	£720 £499
BLCISTSET2F	£740 £499
BLCISTSET2L	£740 £499

ABS

	MPROCISTSET1C	£375 £229	MPROCISTSET2C	£620 £399
	MPROCISTSET1B	£375 £229	MPROCISTSET2B	£620 £399
	MPROCISTSET1F	£375 £229	MPROCISTSET2F	£620 £399
	MPROCISTSET1L	£375 £229	MPROCISTSET2L	£620 £399
	MPROCISTSET1BZ	£375 £229	MPROCISTSET2BZ	£620 £399
	MPROCISTSET1T	£375 £229	MPROCISTSET2T	£620 £399

Stainless Steel

	MPROSTCISTSET1C	£465 £329	MPROSTCISTSET2C	£710 £479
	MPROSTCISTSET1B	£465 £329	MPROSTCISTSET2B	£710 £479
	MPROSTCISTSET1F	£465 £329	MPROSTCISTSET2F	£710 £479
	MPROSTCISTSET1L	£465 £329	MPROSTCISTSET2L	£710 £479
	MPROSTCISTSET1BZ	£465 £329	MPROSTCISTSET2BZ	£710 £479
	MPROSTCISTSET1T	£465 £329	MPROSTCISTSET2T	£710 £479



Chrome
(C)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed
Brass (F)



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Brushed
Nickel
(L)



Slate
(T)

*Top flush not available with Belgravia flush plates.

Strike through prices are the total RRP's of the individual components at August 2026.



In-Wall Furniture Cisterns

Slim in-furniture frames to support wall-hung and back-to-wall toilets

EN14055 tested, Class II

Certification: UKCA certified, valves WRAS certified

Noise level: I

Flush volume: 6/4L preset

Water saving adjustment: 4.5/3L

Side entry feed

Venue

ABS
w 245 x h 165mm



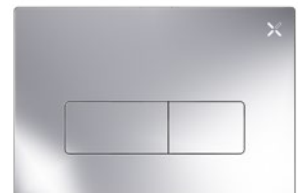
Belgravia

Brass
Front installation only
w 245 x h 165mm



MPRO

ABS and Stainless Steel are both available
245 x h 165mm





Chrome
(C)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed
Brass (F)



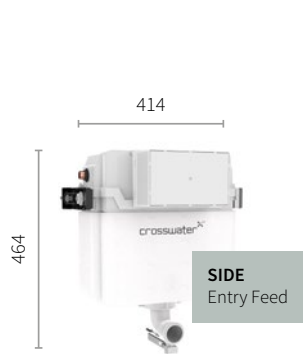
Brushed
Bronze (BZ)



Brushed
Nickel (L)



Slate
(T)



TOP* AND FRONT FLUSH

0.46m Concealed Cistern

Frame F

Depth range:
Top flush: 145-170mm
Front flush: 165-230mm

	VENCISTSET1C	£375 £229
	VENCISTSET1B	£375 £229
	VENCISTSET1F	£375 £229
	VENCISTSET1L	£375 £229
	VENCISTSET1BZ	£375 £229
	VENCISTSET1T	£375 £229

	BLCISTSET1C	£545 £329
	BLCISTSET1F	£545 £329
	BLCISTSET1L	£545 £329

ABS

	MPROCISTSET1C	£375 £229	MPROFRAMSET1C	£595 £399
	MPROCISTSET1B	£375 £229	MPROFRAMSET1B	£595 £399
	MPROCISTSET1F	£375 £229	MPROFRAMSET1F	£595 £399
	MPROCISTSET1L	£375 £229	MPROFRAMSET1L	£595 £399
	MPROCISTSET1BZ	£375 £229	MPROFRAMSET1BZ	£595 £399
	MPROCISTSET1T	£375 £229	MPROFRAMSET1T	£595 £399

Stainless Steel

	MPROSTCISTSET1C	£465 £329	MPROSTFRAMSET1C	£685 £499
	MPROSTCISTSET1B	£465 £329	MPROSTFRAMSET1B	£685 £499
	MPROSTCISTSET1F	£465 £329	MPROSTFRAMSET1F	£685 £499
	MPROSTCISTSET1L	£465 £329	MPROSTFRAMSET1L	£685 £499
	MPROSTCISTSET1BZ	£465 £329	MPROSTFRAMSET1BZ	£685 £499
	MPROSTCISTSET1T	£465 £329	MPROSTFRAMSET1T	£685 £499



TOP* AND FRONT FLUSH

0.82m Toilet Frame

Frame A

Depth range:
Top flush: 170-200mm
Front flush: 190-260mm

VENFRAMSET1C	£595 £259
VENFRAMSET1B	£595 £399
VENFRAMSET1F	£595 £399
VENFRAMSET1L	£595 £399
VENFRAMSET1BZ	£595 £399
VENFRAMSET1T	£595 £399

BLFRAMESET1C	£695 £499
BLFRAMESET1F	£715 £499
BLFRAMESET1L	£715 £499



0.36m Concealed Cistern

Frame H

Push button flush

EN14055 tested, Class II

Certification: UKCA certified, valves WRAS
certified

Noise level: I

Flush volume: 6/4L preset

Water saving adjustment: 4.5/3L

Optional Flush Button

ABS



	WCBUTCISTSET1C	£210 £199
	WCBUTCISTSET1B	£230 £199
	WCBUTCISTSET1F	£235 £199
	WCBUTCISTSET1L	£235 £199

*Top flush not available with Belgravia flush plates.

Strike through prices are the total RRP's of the individual components at August 2026.



Wall hung toilet support frames & concealed cisterns



0.82m Toilet Frame

Frame A

Dual flush

Top & front flush

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

Compatible with our wide range of flush plates

WRAS Approved Product

WCF80X45R

£440



0.98m Toilet Frame

Frame B

Dual flush

Top & front flush

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

Compatible with our wide range of flush plates

WRAS Approved Product

WCF98X45R

£455



1.12m Toilet Frame

Frame C

Dual flush

Front flush only

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

Compatible with our wide range of flush plates

WRAS Approved Product

WCF114X51R

£450



Slim 1.12m Toilet Frame

Frame D

Dual flush

Front flush only

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

Compatible with our wide range of flush plates

WRAS Approved Product

WCF114X50R

£450

INCLUDED AS STANDARD

Our wall hung toilet support frames all include:

- Water saving dual flush cistern
- Epoxy power coated steel frame, tested to take up to 400kg weight
- For wall hung toilets with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- Compatible with all Crosswater flush plates
- Large feet for easy rear fixing (specially designed for UK timber floor)
- Supplied complete with all fittings for installation
- Easy install wall brackets for vertical or horizontal fixing
- Adjustable feet with rubber sound deadening pads
- Full UK specification to EN 14055 Class 2
- Easy install wall brackets for vertical or horizontal fixing



Ultra Slim 1.14m Toilet Frame

Frame E

Dual flush

Front flush only

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

Compatible with our wide range of flush plates

WRAS Approved Product

WCF114X59R

£470



0.46m Concealed Cistern

Frame F

Dual flush

Top & front flush

Compatible with our wide range of flush plates

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

WRAS Approved Product

w 414 x d 143 x h 387mm

WCC46X39R

£220



0.53m Concealed Cistern

Frame G

Dual flush

Front flush only

Compatible with our wide range of flush plates

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

WRAS Approved Product

w 508 x d 80 x h 550mm

WCC51X51R

£265



0.36m Concealed Cistern

Frame H

Dual flush

Cable flush operation

Supplied with chrome flush button, see right for

optional upgrades

Maximum supply pressure 6 bar

WRAS Approved Product

w 390 x d 115 x h 345mm

WCC39X45C

£210



INCLUDED AS STANDARD

Our concealed toilet cisterns all include:

- UK sized inlet and outlet pipe work
- Water saving dual flush cistern – factory set at 6/3 litre adjustable to 4.5/3 litre
- Simple mechanical or cable connection method to ensure high performance
- Accessible isolating valve
- Compatible with all Crosswater flush plates

Optional Flush Button

For WCC39x45C only.

Mechanical operation. ABS

	WCCBUTTONBZ	£25
	WCCBUTTONT	£25
	WCCBUTTONC	£20
	WCCBUTTONMB	£20
	WCCBUTTONF	£25
	WCCBUTTONV	£25

WC Waste Pipe Adaptor

90 - 110mm

K9621ECL1

£25

Flush plates



Brushed Bronze (BZ)



Slate (T)



Matt Black (B)



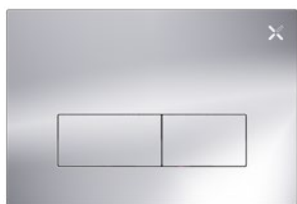
Brushed Brass (F)



Brushed Nickel (L,V)



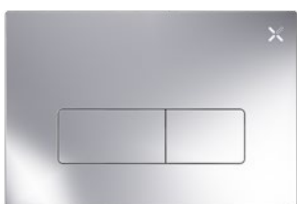
Chrome (C)



MPRO Stainless Steel

Mechanical operation
304 stainless steel
w 245 x h 165mm

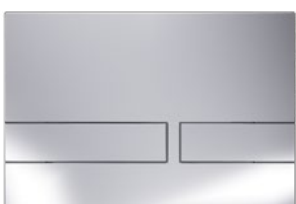
	MPROSPLATEC	£245
	MPROSPLATEMB	£245
	MPROSPLATEF	£245
	MPROSPLATEV	£245
	MPROSPLATEBZ	£245
	MPROSPLATET	£245



MPRO

Mechanical operation
ABS
w 245 x h 165mm

	MPROFLUSHC	£155
	MPROFLUSHB	£155
	MPROFLUSHF	£155
	MPROFLUSHV	£155
	MPROFLUSHBZ	£155
	MPROFLUSHT	£155



VENUE

Mechanical operation
ABS
w 245 x h 165mm

	VENFLUSHC	£155
	VENFLUSHB	£155
	VENFLUSHF	£155
	VENFLUSHV	£155
	VENFLUSHBZ	£155
	VENFLUSHT	£155

NEW



Belgravia Traditional Flush Plate

Brass
w 245 x h 165mm

	BLFLUSHF	£275
	BLFLUSHL	£275
	BLFLUSHC	£255

Cleverly designed for your bathroom

Our flush plates are:
Easy to fit
Dual flush - including eco flush
Smooth yet positive operation
Manufactured from high impact, tough ABS stainless steel.
Actuation force < 20NM
Compatible with our toilet frames and concealed cisterns



Toilet furniture



Furniture Units

Our toilet furniture units are suitable for use with WCF80X45R, WCC46X39R and WCC39X45C (choice of flush button finish options).

Our slimline floor units are supplied with uncut fascia, removable top and adjustable feet. Designed to work alongside most Crosswater furniture ranges.

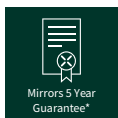


Requires some on site assembly
w 545 x d 225 x 920mm

	SP5492NO	£345		SP5492WS	£265		SP5492SC	£265
	SP5492WO	£325		SP5492SGR	£345		SP5492WG	£285
	SP5492ST_V2	£245		SP5492IB	£345		SP5492SG	£265
	SP5492BM	£265		SP5492WM	£265			



Mada



Mada LED Mirror

Touch controls to adjust brightness and colour temperature
LED lighting
Heated demister
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing
IP44 Class 1 rated
Landscape or portrait hanging



Mada 50x70

w 500 x d 30 x h 700mm
Heated demister pad 200x 250mm

MA5070

£375



Mada 60x80

w 600 x d 30 x h 800mm
Heated demister pad 200 x 350mm

MA6080

£415



Mada 70x90

w 700 x d 30 x h 900mm
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm

MA7090

£475

Artist

Artist Back Lit Mirror

Ambient behind glass perimeter LED lighting
No touch PIR sensor on/off switch
Heated demister
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing
IP44 Class 1 rated
Landscape or portrait hanging

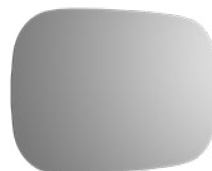


Artist 50x70

w 700 x d 30 x h 500mm
Heated demister pad 250 x 300mm 16w

ART5070

£330

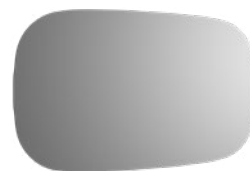


Artist 60x80

w 800 x d 30 x h 600mm
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm 16w

ART6080

£395



Artist 60x100

w 1000 x d 30 x h 600mm
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm 16w

ART60100

£460

Artist Forme Back Lit Mirror

Ambient behind glass perimeter LED lighting
Touch control on/off switch
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing
IP44 Class 1 rated
Landscape hanging only



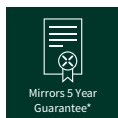
Artist Forme

w 640 x d 30 x h 488mm

ART6248

£320

Glide II



Glide II Ambient Lit Mirror

Touch controls to adjust brightness and colour temperature
LED lighting
Charging/shaver socket EN61558-2-5
Heated demister
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing
IP44 Class 1 rated



Glide 100x60

w 1000 x d 35 x h 600mm
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm 21w

GL10060

£510



Glide II 50x80

w 500 x d 35 x h 800mm
Heated demister pad 300 x 300mm 21w

GL5080

£415

Mirror Colour Temperature

Change your lighting to suit your mood



Warm White



Cool White



Daylight

Lustro

Lustro Mirrored Cabinet

Reversible mirrored door with soft close hinges
PIR sensor on/off switch
LED lighting
3 height adjustable 5mm thick toughened safety glass shelves
Internal charging/shaver socket EN61558-2-5
Fully IP44 rated & CE approved
A energy rating



Lustro 62x70

w 620 x d 145 x h 700mm

LU6270

£955



Lustro 80x70

w 800 x d 145 x h 700mm

LU8070

£1115



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)

Infinity Non Lit Mirror

No lighting
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing



Infinity Non Lit Mirror 50

Ø 500 x d 32mm

	IF5050	£210
●	IF_NIMIRROR50MB	£155
●	IF_NIMIRROR50F	£155
●	IF_NIMIRROR50BZ	£155
●	IF_NIMIRROR50T	£155



Infinity Non Lit Mirror 60

Ø 600 x d 32mm
Heated demister pad 250 x 300mm

●	IF_NIMIRROR60MB	£175
●	IF_NIMIRROR60F	£175
●	IF_NIMIRROR60BZ	£175
●	IF_NIMIRROR60T	£175



Infinity Non Lit Mirror 70

Ø 700 x d 32mm
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm

●	IF_NIMIRROR70MB	£195
●	IF_NIMIRROR70BZ	£195

Infinity Illuminated Mirror

Touch controls to adjust light temperature
Adjustable light temperature from 3000K
to 6000K
LED lighting
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing
IP44 Class 1 rated



Infinity Mirror 50

Ø 500 x d 32mm

	IF_MIRROR	£310
●	IF_MIRROR50MB	£375
●	IF_MIRROR50F	£375
●	IF_MIRROR50BZ	£375
●	IF_MIRROR50T	£375



Infinity Mirror 60

Ø 600 x d 32mm
Heated demister pad 250 x 300mm

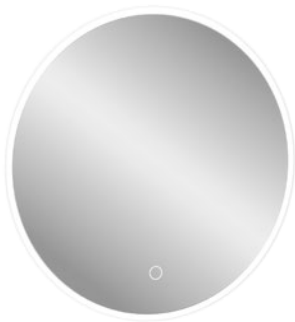
	IF_MIRROR60	£410
●	IF_MIRROR60MB	£425
●	IF_MIRROR60F	£425
●	IF_MIRROR60BZ	£425
●	IF_MIRROR60T	£425



Infinity Mirror 70

Ø 700 x d 32mm
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm

	IF_MIRROR70	£460
●	IF_MIRROR70MB	£475
●	IF_MIRROR70F	£475
●	IF_MIRROR70BZ	£475
●	IF_MIRROR70T	£475



Infinity Illuminated Mirror

Ø 800 x d 30mm
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm

IF_MIRROR80	£490
-------------	------

MPRO



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(M)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)

MPRO Non Lit Mirror

Portrait or landscape hanging



MPRO Non Lit Mirror 50

w 500 x d 32 x h 700mm
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm

	MPNI5070MB	£155
	MPNI5070F	£155
	MPNI5070BZ	£155
	MPNI5070T	£155



MPRO Non Lit Mirror 60

w 600 x d 32 x h 800mm
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm

	MPNI6080MB	£175
	MPNI6080F	£175
	MPNI6080T	£175



MPRO Non Lit Mirror 70

w 700 x d 32 x h 900mm
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm

	MPNI7090MB	£195
	MPNI7090BZ	£195
	MPNI7090T	£195

MPRO Lit Mirror

PIR sensor on/off switch
LED lighting - daylight 6400K
Heated demister
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing
IP44 Class 1 rated
Portrait or landscape hanging



MPRO Lit Mirror 50

w 500 x d 32 x h 700mm
Heated demister pad 250 x 300mm 30w

	MP5070MB	£375
	MP5070F	£375
	MP5070BZ	£375
	MP5070T	£375



MPRO Lit Mirror 60

w 600 x d 32 x h 800mm
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm 30w

	MP6080MB	£425
	MP6080F	£425
	MP6080BZ	£425
	MP6080T	£425



MPRO Lit Mirror 70

w 700 x d 32 x h 900mm
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm 30w

	MP7090MB	£475
	MP7090F	£475
	MP7090BZ	£475
	MP7090T	£475

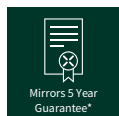


MPRO Lit Mirror 60

w 600 x d 32 x h 800mm
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm 30w

	MP6080V	£455
---	---------	------

Canvass



Canvass Illuminated Mirror

Touch controls to adjust brightness
LED lighting
Heated demister
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing
IP44 Class 1 rated



Canvass 50

Ø 500 x d 30mm
Heated demister pad 10w

CV_MIRROR50

£295



Canvass 60

Ø 600 x d 30mm
Heated demister pad 200x200mm 10w

CV_MIRROR60

£330



Canvass 70

Ø 700 x d 30mm
Heated demister pad 230 x 290mm 10w

CV_MIRROR70

£435



Canvass 90x50

w 900 x d 30 x h 500mm
Heated demister pad 150 x 250mm 10w

CV_MIRROR90

£495

Dune

Dune Illuminated Mirror

Touch controls to adjust light temperature
LED lighting
Heated demister
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing
IP44 Class 1 rated
Portrait hanging only



Dune 40x60

w 400 x d 34 x h 600mm
Heated demister pad 150 x 380mm 30w

DN4060

£385



Dune 50x80

w 500 x d 34 x h 800mm
Heated demister pad 300 x 300mm 30w

DN5080

£475

Mirror Colour Temperature

Change your lighting to suit your mood



Warm White



Cool White



Daylight

Image



Image Mirrored Cabinet

Double sided mirror door with soft close hinges
PIR sensor on/off switch
Cool ambient under cabinet LED lighting
Internal mirrored back panel - easy to clean
3 height adjustable 5mm thick toughened safety glass shelves
Charging socket to EN61558-2-5
Fully IP44 rated & CE approved
A energy rating

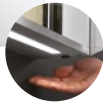


Image 50x70

w 505 x d 120 x h 750mm

IG5070

£845



Image 70x70

w 705 x d 120 x h 750mm

IG7070

£1135



Image 90x70

w 905 x d 120 x h 750mm

IG9070

£1165

Mirror Colour Temperature

Change your lighting to suit your mood



Warm White



Cool White



Daylight



Svelte



Svelte Illuminated Mirror

Touch controls to adjust brightness and colour temperature
LED lighting
Heated demister
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing
IP44 Class 1 rated



Svelte 60x60
w 600 x d 35 x h 600mm
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm 21w

SE6060 £445



Svelte 120x70
w 1200 x d 35 x h 700mm
Landscape hanging only
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm 21w

SE12070 £630



Svelte 50x80
w 500 x d 35 x h 800mm
Landscape or portrait hanging
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm 21w

SE5080 £465

Svelte Glow Illuminated Mirror with Magnifier

Touch controls to adjust brightness and colour temperature
LED lighting
Heated demister
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing
IP44 Class 1 rated



Svelte 60x80
w 600 x d 35 x h 800mm
Portrait hanging only
Heated demister pad 300 x 300mm 22.5w

SE6080 £430



Svelte 100x70
w 1000 x d 35 x h 700mm
Landscape hanging only
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm 22.5w

SE100070 £545

Mirror Colour Temperature

Change your lighting to suit your mood



Warm White



Cool White



Daylight



Tranquil *lights*



Chrome
(C)



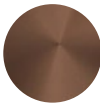
Matt Black
(MB)



Brushed Brass
(F)



Brushed Nickel
(V)



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)

THE PERFECT PARTNER FOR YOUR
BRASSWARE

Tranquil lights have been specially designed to pair with our brassware finishes. The Tranquil collection provides the perfect finishing touch to enhance the mood of any bathroom.



Tranquil Pillar Lights

Fitted with 40W LED
3000K warm light
Light direction can be adjusted by 45°
IP44 rated
w 92 x d 44 x h 790mm



Tranquil Halo Lights

Fitted with 3W G9 bulb
3000K warm dimmable light
IP44 rated
w 188 x d 44 x h 188mm



Tranquil Pendant Lights

Fitted with 3W G9 bulb
3000K warm dimmable light
Supplied with 90° bracket for wall installation and extender rods for ceiling installation
IP44 rated
w 188 x d 44 x h 188mm

	TRL001C	£315
	TRL001MB	£335
	TRL001F	£335
	TRL001V	£335
	TRL001BZ	£335
	TRL001T	£335

	TRL002C	£195
	TRL002MB	£215
	TRL002F	£215
	TRL002V	£215
	TRL002BZ	£215
	TRL002T	£215

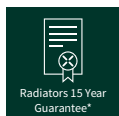
	TRL003C	£265
	TRL003MB	£295
	TRL003F	£295
	TRL003V	£295
	TRL003BZ	£295
	TRL003T	£295



*Subject to online registration.



Air



Towel Warmer

Air rails feature innovative manufacturing technology that injects air at very high pressure into the cross rails, this expands the cross rails to allow more hot water to circulate to generate excellent heat output.



Air Towel Warmer

BTU 1514 / Watts 444
Dual fuel element available
w 500 x h 1150mm

	AR50X1150MB	£499
	AR50X1150SW	£499
	AR50X1150F	£575



Metallic Black
(MB)



Soft White Matt
(SW)



Brushed Brass
Effect
(F)



Air Towel Warmer

BTU 2197 / Watts 644
Dual fuel element available
w 500 x h 1630mm

	AR50X1630MB	£679
	AR50X1630SW	£679
	AR50X1630F	£750

Please note due to differing materials our Brushed Brass radiators are not an exact colour match to our brassware

Wedge, Celeste & Limit



Matt Black
(BM)



Metallic Black
(MB)



Soft White Matt
(SW)



Wedge 500 x 1096

BTU 1385 / Watts 406
Dual fuel element available
w 500 x h 1096mm

	WD50X109MB	£405
	WD50X109SW	£405



Celeste 500 x 1100

BTU 1887 / Watts 553
Dual fuel element available
w 500 x h 1100mm

	CL50X111MB	£675
	CL50X111SW	£675



Limit 395 x 1200

BTU 2658 / Watts 779
Dual fuel element available
w 395 x h 1200mm

	LI39X1200BM	£995
	LI39X1200MB	£995
	LI39X1200SW	£995

FOR RADIATOR VALVES, SEE PAGE 150

MPRO



Matt Black
(MB)



Matt White
(MW)



Brushed Brass
Effect
(F)



Brushed Bronze
Effect
(BZ)



Slate Effect
(T)



MPRO 430 x 900

BTU 1167 / Watts 342
Dual fuel element available
w 430 x h 900mm



MPRO 480 x 1140

BTU 1607 / Watts 471
Dual fuel element available
w 480 x h 1140mm



MPRO 480 x 1380

BTU 1938 / Watts 568
Dual fuel element available
w 480 x h 1380mm

	MP48X93MB	£350		MP48X1140MB	£485		MP48X1380MB	£540
	MP48X93MW	£350		MP48X1140MW	£485		MP48X1380MW	£540
	MP48X93F	£425		MP48X1140F	£540		MP48X1380F	£620
	MP48X93BZ	£425		MP48X1140BZ	£540		MP48X1380BZ	£620
	MP48X93T	£425		MP48X1140T	£540		MP48X1380T	£620

Please note due to differing materials our Brushed Brass radiators are not an exact colour match to our brassware

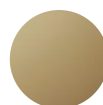
MPRO *Electric*



Matt Black
(MB)



Matt White
(MW)



Brushed Brass
Effect
(F)



Brushed Bronze
Effect
(BZ)



Slate Effect
(T)



All Electric MPRO 430 x 900

400W
Class 1 IPX5
Element fitted to right hand side as standard
w 430 x h 900mm



All Electric MPRO 480 x 1140

400W
Class 1 IPX5
Element fitted to right hand side as standard
w 480 x h 1140mm



All Electric MPRO 480 x 1380

600W
Class 1 IPX5
Element fitted to right hand side as standard
w 480 x h 1380mm

	MP48X93MBELEC	£545		MP48X1140MBELEC	£619		MP48X1380MBELEC	£715
	MP48X93MWELEC	£545		MP48X1140MWELEC	£620		MP48X1380MWELEC	£715
	MP48X93FELEC	£620		MP48X1140FELEC	£750		MP48X1380FELEC	£815
	MP48X93BZELEC	£620		MP48X1140BZELEC	£750		MP48X1380BZELEC	£815
	MP48X93TELEC	£620		MP48X1140TELEC	£750		MP48X1380TELEC	£815

Please note due to differing materials our Brushed Brass radiators are not an exact colour match to our brassware

MPRO All Electric Towel Warmers fully comply with the following regulations:
Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU, BS EN 60335-1:2012, BS EN 60335-2-73:2003+A1:2006+A2:2009, BS EN 60335-2-43:2002 + A1:2006+A2:2008
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU, BS EN 62233:2008, EN 55014-1:2017, BS EN 55014-2:2015, BS EN 61000-3-2:2014, BS EN 61000-3-3:2013
RoHS Directive(2015/863/EU) and WEEE Directive (2012/19/EU)

MPRO Electric

Our MPRO Electric towel warmers are supplied with a control dial, instead of a traditional valve, which includes innovative features:

- 5 temperature settings ranging from 30°C to 60°C.
- An electronic temperature sensor that guarantees precise temperature control
- Illuminated LED indicators display the set temperature level and the status of the heating
- Dryer/Boost on demand function allows the setting of a higher heating power for two hours, after which the element returns to the previous setting
- In the event of a power failure the element remembers the previous settings therefore making it suitable for connection to external timers

You can rely on the safety of our MPRO Electric towel warmers:

- The element is equipped with frost protection and double protection against overheating
- The display shows warning indicators in case of malfunction
- An active safety feature in case the rail runs dry
- Low power consumption in a standby mode

Towel warmer valves

Thermostatic Valves

These radiator valves are suitable for all Crosswater towel warmers, except for MPRO Electric models.

Approved to EN215
† Not suitable for heating elements.



Matt Black Angled TRV

RADVTRVA1B £90



Matt Black Angled TRV

RADVTRVA1B £90

Manual Valves

These radiator valves are suitable for all Crosswater towel warmers, except for MPRO Electric models.

Supplied with lockshield



Round Chrome Corner Valve

RADVC1 £105



Round Angled Valve

RADVA1 £65



NEW

Angled Valves

	RADANGLEDM	£49
	RADANGLEDW	£49
	RADANGLEDF	£49
	RADANGLEDBZ	£49
	RADANGLEDT	£49



NEW

Straight Valves

	RADSTRAIGHTM	£49
	RADSTRAIGHTW	£49
	RADSTRAIGHTF	£49
	RADSTRAIGHTBZ	£49
	RADSTRAIGHTT	£49



NEW

Coloured Corner Valve

	RADCORNERM	£140
	RADCORNERMW	£140
	RADCORNERF	£245
	RADCORNERBZ	£245
	RADCORNERT	£245

Pipe Covers



NEW

Pipes & Covers 130mm

	RADCOVER130M	£30
	RADCOVER130F	£35
	RADCOVER130BZ	£30
	RADCOVER130T	£35



NEW

Snap on Pipe 200mm

	RADSCOVER200M	£20
	RADSCOVER200F	£20
	RADSCOVER200BZ	£20
	RADSCOVER200T	£20

Summer heating elements



Matt Black
(MB)



Matt White
(MW)



Brushed Brass
Effect
(F)



Brushed Bronze
Effect
(BZ)



Slate Effect
(T)

Dual Fuel Elements

IP54 rated

These elements can be used in an all electric installation, we do not offer this service



Electric Element T Piece

Compatible with matching coloured Electric Elements

	WRT1C29M5	£15
	WRT1C2916	£15
	WRT1C2BRA	£18
	WRT1C2CBR	£18
	WRT1C2RAW	£18



400W Element

Please note, the control fascia may not be the same finish as the casing. Brushed Bronze has a Black fascia. Slate has a Silver fascia. All others match.

	ELE400MB	£155
	ELE400MW	£155
	ELE400F	£180
	ELE400BZ	£180
	ELE400T	£180



600W Element

Please note, the control fascia may not be the same finish as the casing. Brushed Bronze has a Black fascia. Slate has a Silver fascia. All others match.

	ELE600MB	£155
	ELE600MW	£155
	ELE600F	£180
	ELE600BZ	£180
	ELE600T	£180



NEW

Corner Valves

	RADCORNERDFM	£99
	RADCORNERDFW	£99
	RADCORNERDFF	£99
	RADCORNERDFBZ	£99
	RADCORNERDFT	£99



Electric Element

300W	RADX350	£120
600W	RADX700	£140

Also known as dual fuel or dual energy. Connected to a central heating circuit and including an electrical element that allows operation in summer months when the central heating is not in use. All Crosswater towel rails are suitable for use with a summer heating element, except MPRO Electric models. Refer to page 224 for wattage required per model.

IMPORTANT NOTE

Please refer to the bathroom zone diagram when using electrical components within the bathroom environment, see page 225. The summer element is equipped with a thermal fuse that will cut out at 65°C, with a total shut down safety setting at 78°C. These elements are suitable for all Crosswater towel warmers, where an element can be fitted. Heating elements comply with BS EN60335-2-73:2003



Shower Enclosures & Bath Screens



GALLERY 10 p.162



OPTIX 10 p.166



ASURA 8 p.174

NEW



GALLERY 8 p.184



CLEAR 6 p.188

NEW

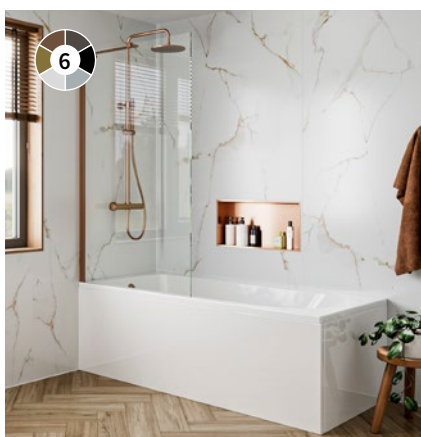


OPTIX 10 p.206



ASURA 8 p.207

NEW



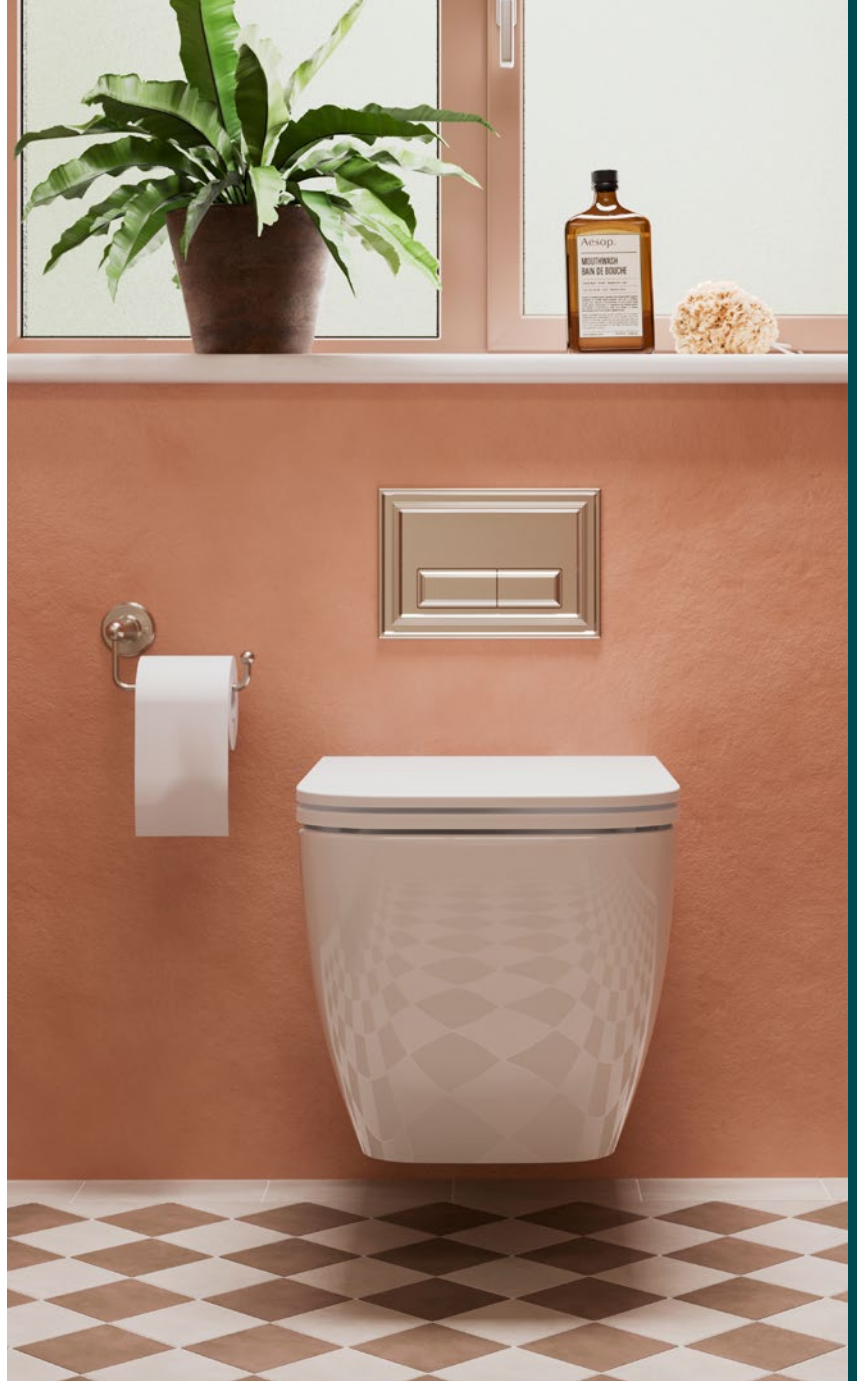
CLEAR 6 p.210

NEW

















Gallery 10



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(MB)



Brushed
Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(PSS)**

**Made from polished stainless steel to match our chrome finish. (reduces fingerprint marks)



- 2000mm enclosure height
- 15mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Concealed fixings
- Choice of bracing bar options
- Optional hinged or fixed deflector panel
- Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wetroom)

Optional Extra



Squeegee

With Wall Bracket

● Chrome

SHSQUEEGCP

£45

CONFIGURATIONS

Once you have identified your space you can create your personalised showering solution; with our flexible modular glass panels, profiles and stabilising fixings the layout options are almost endless.

When choosing your configuration, we recommend you allow 500mm minimum entry space.



Recess

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x Bracing Bar (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



Recess with Double Panel

- 2 x Glass Panels
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 2 x Bracing Bars (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



Corner

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 1 x Glass Panel (up to 500mm)
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x Bracing Bar (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



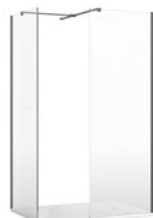
Corner with T Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels (up to 1000mm)
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x T Bracing Bar



Walk Through

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 2 x Glass to Wall Bracing Bars



Glass Corner with T Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels (up to 1000mm)
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x T Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal



Glass Corner with Angled Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x Angled Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Wall Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal



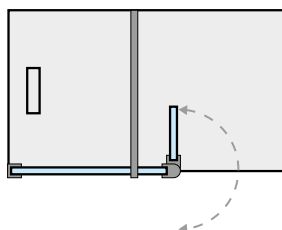
Three Sided

- 3 x Glass Panels
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x Angled Bracing Bar
- 1 x T Bracing Bar or 2 x Ceiling Bracing Bars
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal

Deflectors

If you've decided to opt for a configuration with a deflector we have 2 options to choose from - 180° hinged or fixed. Each type requires different fittings, details of these are listed below.

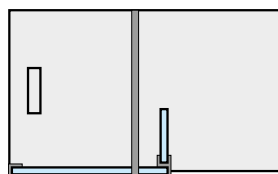
We wouldn't recommend installing a deflector panel if you have chosen a glass to ceiling bracing bar.



180° Hinged Deflector Panel

Available in 300mm, our hinged panel rotates through 180° for easier access. The colour matching hinges and clear seal give your walk in a seamless appearance.

- 1 x Glass Panel for Hinged Deflector
- 1 x Deflector Panel 180° Hinges (pair)



Fixed Deflector Panel

Available in 300mm or 400mm, for spaces where you prefer the panel not to move. The colour matching glass to glass brackets and clear seal give a luxury appearance.

- 1 x Glass Panel (up to 400mm max.)
- 1 x Glass to Glass Brackets (pair)
- 1 x Glass to Glass Seal

Additional Design Flexibility

The configurations shown are the most typical options; if you require something different please talk to your local bathroom specialist.

For further installation information or to find your local retailer visit crosswater.co.uk

GALLERY 10



WALL PROFILE Supplied with Seal

Finish	Size	Adjustment	Code	Price
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEBZ	£360
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILET	£335
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEMB	£225
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEF	£360
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEV	£360
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEPSS	£225

Supports glass panels up to 500mm without a bracing bar.

TOUGHENED GLASS PANELS

Width	Code	Price
255mm	GR030010CF_V2	£165
355mm	GR040010CF_V2	£190
455mm	GR050010CF_V2	£230
555mm	GR060010CF_V2	£255
655mm	GR070010CF_V2	£295
715mm	GR076010CF_V2	£315
755mm	GR080010CF_V2	£325
855mm	GR090010CF_V2	£360
955mm	GR100010CF_V2	£390
1055mm	GR110010CF_V2	£425
1155mm	GR120010CF_V2	£455
1355mm	GR140010CF_V2	£490

Panels up to 500mm can be supported with a wall profile alone, panels 600mm and wider require a bracing bar. It is important to take the measurements after the tray is installed and the walls are tiled.

STABILISING FIXINGS

Glass to Wall Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
	1200mm	GRBRACEBZ	£164
	1200mm	GRBRACET	£151
	1200mm	GRBRACEMB	£104
	1200mm	GRBRACEF	£164
	1200mm	GRBRACEV	£164
	1200mm	GRBRACEPSS	£100

Supports glass panels up to 1400mm.

Glass to Ceiling Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEBZ	£140
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACET	£127
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEMB	£96
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEF	£140
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEV	£140
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEPSS	£92

Supports glass panels up to 1000mm.

T Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEBZ	£280
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACET	£255
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEMB	£176
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEF	£280
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEV	£280
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEPSS	£176

Supports glass panels up to 1000mm.

Angled Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEBZ	£188
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACET	£175
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEMB	£120
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEF	£188
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEV	£188
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEPSS	£115

Supports glass panels up to 1000mm.

Glass to Glass Corner Seal

Size	Code	Price
2000 x 10mm	GRSEAL2000X10	£20

HINGED DEFLECTOR PANEL FITTINGS

Deflector Panel 180° Hinges (Pair)

Finish	Code	Price
	GRDEFHINGEBZ	£265
	GRDEFHINGET	£207
	GRDEFHINGEMB	£172
	GRDEFHINGEF	£265
	GRDEFHINGEV	£228
	GRDEFHINGEPSS	£195

Hinged Deflector Glass with Seal

Size	Code	Price
300mm	GRDEFLEC300	£128

FIXED DEFLECTOR PANEL FITTINGS

Fixed Deflector Glass

Size	Code	Price
300mm	GR030010CF_V2	£165
400mm	GR040010CF_V2	£190

Glass to Glass Seal

Size	Code	Price
2000mm	GRBUBBLESEAL	£16

Recommended when using glass to glass brackets

Glass to Glass Brackets (Pair)

Finish	Code	Price
	GRBRACKBZ	£120
	GRBRACKT	£108
	GRBRACKMB	£92
	GRBRACKF	£120
	GRBRACKV	£120
	GRBRACKPSS	£92

OPTIONAL FITTINGS

Part	Size	Code	Price
Glass Bottom Seal	1400 x 10mm	GRSEAL1400X10	£10

Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	198
25mm VITO Shower Trays	200

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

Optix 10



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Brushed
Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(S)**

**Made from polished stainless steel to match our chrome finish. (reduces fingerprint marks)

Range Options	Page
Sliding Door	168
Pivot Door with Inline Panel	169
Pivot Door	170
Quadrant	171



PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

With Optix 10 you can add a touch of luxury to your bathroom, with remarkable quality and unparalleled performance.

- 10mm toughened glass with Crosswater Clear glass protective finish that repels water and limescale, to make cleaning easier
- Supplied with a contemporary handle as standard, with the option to upgrade to knurled or classic style should you wish
- All metal parts are 304 Stainless Steel for enhanced durability
- Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wetroom)



Wall profiles include concealed fixings, squeeze gasket seals for quick in profile adjustment and a top cover cap



Ultra-strong 304 grade stainless steel bracing bars finished to match for pivot doors with inline panels



Pivot doors with inline panels feature on glass adjustment and flush-fit solid brass hinges for easy cleaning



Sliding doors and quadrant enclosures feature soft close, cushioned movement on open and close



Concealed, fully adjustable top slider system for smooth soft closing



Beautifully designed 304 grade stainless steel double handle for easy opening and closing from inside or out



Flush-fit pivot door with inline panel solid brass hinge for easy cleaning and angled no-drip seal



Adjustable, self cleaning rollers feature a concealed brush to ensure the smoothest open/close sliding door

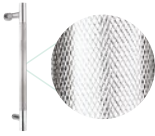
Optional Upgrades

Transitional



- SNSHANDLEL £100
- SNSHANDLEF £100
- SNSHANDLEC £80

Knurled Handle



- OXKNURLBZ £125
- OXKNURLT £125
- OXKNURLF £135
- OXKNURLV £135
- OXKNURLPS £110

Classic Handle



- OXCLASSICPS £100

Squeegee



- SHSQUEEGCP £45

*Subject to online registration



Optix 10 Single Sliding Door



- 2000mm enclosure height
- Smooth soft close door, cushioned movement on open and close
- Integrated adjustable self cleaning rollers
- Reversible door for left or right hand entry
- 30mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Suitable for trays with a minimum ledge of 60mm or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



Recommended Tray	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	198
25mm VITO Shower Trays	200

1200mm Single Sliding Door with Soft Close

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	476	1155-1185 (1170-1185**)	OXSLBZC1200	£1930
	476	1155-1185 (1170-1185**)	OXSLTC1200	£1930
	476	1155-1185 (1170-1185**)	OXSLFC1200	£1930
	476	1155-1185 (1170-1185**)	OXSLVC1200	£1930
	476	1155-1185 (1170-1185**)	OXSLSC1200	£1476

800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	765-790	OXSLSPBZC0800	£729
	765-790	OXSLSPTC0800	£795
	765-790	OXSLSPFC0800	£795
	765-790	OXSLSPVC0800	£795
	765-790	OXSLSPSC0800	£625

1400mm Single Sliding Door with Soft Close

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	576	1355-1385 (1370-1385**)	OXSLBZC1400	£2066
	576	1355-1385 (1370-1385**)	OXSLTC1400	£2066
	576	1355-1385 (1370-1385**)	OXSLFC1400	£2066
	576	1355-1385 (1370-1385**)	OXSLVC1400	£2065

900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	865-890	OXSLSPBZC0900	£829
	865-890	OXSLSPTC0900	£895
	765-790	OXSLSPFC0900	£895
	865-890	OXSLSPVC0900	£895
	865-890	OXSLSPSC0900	£645

1500mm Single Sliding Door with Soft Close

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	626	1455-1485 (1470-1485**)	OXSLBZC1500	£2126
	626	1455-1485 (1470-1485**)	OXSLTC1500	£2126
	626	1455-1485 (1470-1485**)	OXSLFC1500	£2126
	626	1455-1485 (1470-1485**)	OXSLSC1500	£1636

1700mm Single Sliding Door with Soft Close

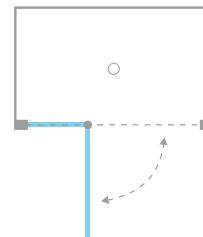
Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	626	1655-1685 (1670-1685**)	OXSLBZC1700	£2390
	626	1655-1685 (1670-1685**)	OXSLTC1700	£2390
	626	1655-1685 (1670-1685**)	OXSLFC1700	£2390
	626	1655-1685 (1670-1685**)	OXSLSC1700	£1745

Optix 10 Pivot Door with Inline Panel



- 2000mm enclosure height
- Flush-fit pivot hinges
- Reversible door for left or right hand entry
- 25mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Supplied with bracing bar and fixed inline panel glass clamp
- Suitable for trays with a minimum ledge of 60mm or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



Recommended Tray	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	198
25mm VITO Shower Trays	200

800mm Pivot Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	500	760-785 (770-795**)	OXPDVC0800	£1725

900mm Pivot Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	500	860-885 (870-895**)	OXPDVC0900	£1760

1000mm Pivot Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	600	960-985 (970-995**)	OXPDZC1000	£1985
	600	960-985 (970-995**)	OXPDTC1000	£1985
	600	960-985 (970-995**)	OXPDZC1000	£1985

1200mm Pivot Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	650	1160-1185 (1170-1195**)	OXPDTC1200	£2050

1400mm Pivot Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	650	1360-1385 (1370-1395**)	OXPDZC1400	£2125
	650	1360-1385 (1370-1395**)	OXPDTC1400	£2125

800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	775-795	OXPDSPBZC0800	£729
	775-795	OXPDSPTC0800	£795
	775-795	OXPDSPFC0800	£795
	775-795	OXPDSPVC0800	£795

900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	875-895	OXPDSPBZC0900	£765
	875-895	OXPDSPTC0900	£835
	875-895	OXPDSPFC0900	£835
	875-895	OXPDSPVC0900	£835

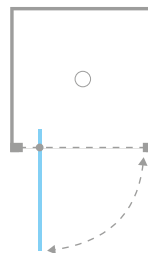
Side panels are supplied with required glass clamp and pre-fitted closing profile. The moving door must only close against a side panel.

Optix 10 Pivot Door



- 2000mm enclosure height
- Outward opening pivot hinges
- Pivot hinge position reduces door overhang
- Reversible door for left or right hand entry
- 25mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Suitable for trays with a minimum ledge of 60mm or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



Recommended Tray	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	198
25mm VITO Shower Trays	200

800mm Pivot Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	600	760-785 (770-795**)	OXWPBZC0800	£1315
	600	760-785 (770-795**)	OXWPTC0800	£1430
	600	760-785 (770-795**)	OXWPFC0800	£1430
	600	760-785 (770-795**)	OXWPSC0800	£950

900mm Pivot Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	800	860-885 (870-895**)	OXWPBZC0900	£1339
	800	860-885 (870-895**)	OXWPTC0900	£1455
	800	860-885 (870-895**)	OXWPFC0900	£1455
	800	860-885 (870-895**)	OXWPSC0900	£980

800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	770-795	OXWSPBZC0800	£795
	770-795	OXWSPBTC0800	£865
	770-795	OXWSPFBC0800	£865
	770-795	OXWSPBSC0800	£625

900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	870-895	OXWSPBZC0900	£849
	870-895	OXWSPBTC0900	£925
	870-895	OXWSPFBC0900	£925
	870-895	OXWSPBSC0900	£650

**Adjustment when used with a side panel.

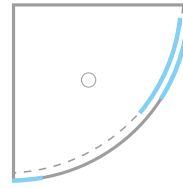
Optix 10 Quadrant Enclosures



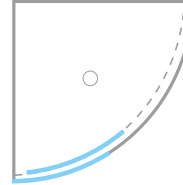
- 2000mm enclosure height
- Doors available with left or right hand entry
- Smooth soft close door
- Quick release stainless steel rollers
- 20mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Suitable for trays with a minimum ledge of 60mm or tiled floors (wet room)

Recommended Tray	Page
CREO Shower Trays	198

Door Opening RH



Door Opening LH



900mm Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
	446	870-890	OXQSBZC0900_R	OXQSBZC0900_L	£2490
	446	870-890	OXQSSTC0900_R	OXQSSTC0900_L	£2490
	446	870-890	OXQSFC0900_R	OXQSFC0900_L	£2490

1000 x 800mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
	403	770-790/960-980	OXQSBZC10X8_R	OXQSBZC10X8_L	£2625
	403	770-790/960-980	OXQSSTC10X8_R	OXQSSTC10X8_L	£2625
	403	770-790/960-980	OXQSFC10X8_R	OXQSFC10X8_L	£2625
	403	770-790/960-980	OXQSVC10X8_R	OXQSVC10X8_L	£2625

Offset Quadrant Single Door / 1200 x 800mm

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
	403	770-790/1170-1190	OXQSBZC12X8_R	OXQSBZC12X8_L	£2850
	403	770-790/1170-1190	OXQSSTC12X8_R	OXQSSTC12X8_L	£2850
	403	770-790/1170-1190	OXQSFC12X8_R	OXQSFC12X8_L	£2850
	403	770-790/1170-1190	OXQSVC12X8_R	OXQSVC12X8_L	£2850

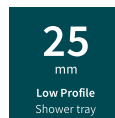
Offset Quadrant Single Door / 1200 x 900mm

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
	446	870-890/1170-1190	OXQSBZC12X9_R	OXQSBZC12X9_L	£2985
	446	870-890/1170-1190	OXQSSTC12X9_R	OXQSSTC12X9_L	£2985
	446	870-890/1170-1190	OXQSVC12X9_R	OXQSVC12X9_L	£2985

This enclosure requires a shower tray with a minimum ledge of 60mm.

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

OPTIX 10



Quadrant Enclosure

- 2000mm enclosure height
- Smooth soft close door
- Quick release stainless steel rollers
- 20mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Creo Shower Tray

Manufactured from 75% crushed Dolomite rock in a factory powered by 100% green energy.

Engineered stone construction with anti-bacterial, easy-clean and repairable nano gel coating.

60mm outer flat edge and drain gully are almost invisible to the eye.

Smooth and warm to the touch, with excellent thermal and sound insulation to give you the most relaxing shower possible.

Flush fitting, colour-matched white stainless steel central waste cover for ultimate comfort.

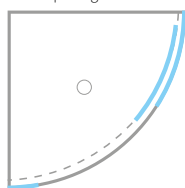
Dedicated waste instantly removes water (32 lpm).

Fully complies with BS EN 274-1:2002, with DIN 51097 class A anti-slip rating.

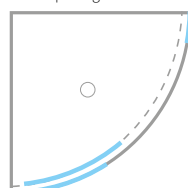
Suitable for fitting directly on a floor, flush for level access solution or raised (using our optional riser leg set).

Trays can be cut on-site, if needed, to accommodate obstructions like soil pipe boxing.

Door Opening RH



Door Opening LH



QUADRANT ENCLOSURE SETS

900 x 900mm Quadrant

Supplied with Creo 900 x 900mm shower tray
Waste included

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
	446	870-890	OPTIXSET1BZ_R	OPTIXSET1BZ_L	£2760 £699
	446	870-890	OPTIXSET1T_R	OPTIXSET1T_L	£2760 £699
	446	870-890	OPTIXSET1F_R	OPTIXSET1F_L	£2760 £1099
	446	870-890	OPTIXSET1L_R	OPTIXSET1L_L	£2760 £999

1000 x 800mm Quadrant

Supplied with Creo 1000 x 800mm shower tray
Waste included

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
	403	770-790/960-980	OPTIXSET2BZ_R	OPTIXSET2BZ_L	£3015 £999
	403	770-790/960-980	OPTIXSET2T_R	OPTIXSET2T_L	£3015 £799
	403	770-790/960-980	OPTIXSET2F_R	OPTIXSET2F_L	£3015 £1199
	403	770-790/960-980	OPTIXSET2L_R	OPTIXSET2L_L	£3015 £1099

1200 x 800mm Quadrant

Supplied with Creo 1200 x 800mm shower tray
Waste included

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
	403	770-790/1170-1190	OPTIXSET3BZ_R	OPTIXSET3BZ_L	£3260 £1099
	403	770-790/1170-1190	OPTIXSET3T_R	OPTIXSET3T_L	£3260 £799
	403	770-790/1170-1190	OPTIXSET3F_R	OPTIXSET3F_L	£3260 £1299
	403	770-790/1170-1190	OPTIXSET3L_R	OPTIXSET3L_L	£3260 £1199

1200 x 900mm Quadrant

Supplied with Creo 1200 x 900mm shower tray
Waste included

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
	446	870-890/1170-1190	OPTIXSET4BZ_R	OPTIXSET4BZ_L	£3455 £1099
	446	870-890/1170-1190	OPTIXSET4T_R	OPTIXSET4T_L	£3455 £799
	446	870-890/1170-1190	OPTIXSET4L_R	OPTIXSET4L_L	£3455 £1299

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

These trays are produced from natural materials and can experience manufacturing tolerance of +/-5mm. This enclosure requires a shower tray with a minimum ledge of 60mm.



Asura 8



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(B)



Brushed
Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(S)**

**Made from polished stainless steel to match our chrome finish. (reduces fingerprint marks)

Range Options	Page
Sliding Door	176
Hinged Door	178
Hinged with Indoor Panel	180
Infold Door	182
Quadrant	183



PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

With Asura 8 you can personalise your shower enclosure, with a choice of 4 handle types, to complete your perfect showering space.

- 8mm toughened glass with Crosswater Clear glass protective finish that repels water and limescale, to make cleaning easier
- Choice of 4 handle designs: sleek, fluted hammered or transitional. Must be ordered separately.
- Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wetroom)



High quality engineering ensures smooth and quiet operation on our Infold door



The positioning of the hinges at the top and bottom of the glass delivers a sleek contemporary look on our hinged door



No visible fixings throughout Asura range



Sliding doors and quadrant enclosures include soft close which provides a quiet and cushioned open and close experience



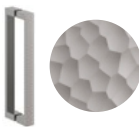
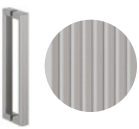
Slim, modern profiles combined with our next generation 2 part hinge technology ensures Asura stands out from the crowd



Choice of 4 handle designs so the enclosure can be customised to suit any style bathroom. Handles sold separately

Required Handle Options

Personalise your final shower enclosure design with both colour and texture. Choose from four unique handle designs: fluted, hammered, transitional or sleek

Transitional			Hammered			Fluted			Sleek		
											
●	SNSHANDLEL	£100	●	AUHAMMEREDBZ	£120	●	AUFLUTEDBZ	£100	●	AUSLEEKBZ	£40
●	SNSHANDLELF	£100	●	AUHAMMEREDT	£120	●	AUFLUTEDT	£100	●	AUSLEEKKT	£40
●	SNSHANDLEC	£80	●	AUHAMMEREDMB	£110	●	AUFLUTEDMB	£90	●	AUSLEEKMB	£35
			●	AUHAMMEREDF	£120	●	AUFLUTEDF	£100	●	AUSLEEKKF	£40
			●	AUHAMMEREDV	£120	●	AUFLUTEDV	£100	●	AUSLEEKV	£40
			●	AUHAMMEREDPS	£100	●	AUFLUTEDPS	£80	●	AUSLEEKPS	£30

ASURA 8 Sliding Door



- 2000mm enclosure height
- Reversible door for left or right hand entry
- 40mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Concealed fixings and profile cover caps
- Handles sold separately

Door Opening



Recommended Tray	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	198
25mm VITO Shower Trays	200

1100mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	406	1050-1090	AUSLBZC1100	£1099 NEW
	406	1050-1090	AUSLTC1100	£1099 NEW
	406	1050-1090	AUSLBC1100	£900 NEW
	406	1050-1090	AUSLFC1100	£1099 NEW
	406	1050-1090	AUSLVC1100	£1099 NEW
	406	1050-1090	AUSLSC1100	£870 NEW

Extension Profile 2000 x 20mm

Finish	Code	Price
	AUSLEXTPROBZ	£100 NEW
	AUSLEXTPROT	£100 NEW
	AUSLEXTPROMB	£55 NEW
	AUSLEXTPROF	£100 NEW
	AUSLEXTPROV	£100 NEW
	AUSLEXTPROC	£55 NEW

1200mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	456	1150-1190	AUSLBZC1200	£1049
	456	1150-1190	AUSLTC1200	£1049
	456	1150-1190	AUSLBC1200	£850
	456	1150-1190	AUSLFC1200	£1049
	456	1150-1190	AUSLVC1200	£1049
	456	1150-1190	AUSLSC1200	£800

1300mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	506	1250-1290	AUSLBZC1300	£1250 NEW
	506	1250-1290	AUSLTC1300	£1250 NEW
	506	1250-1290	AUSLBC1300	£875 NEW
	506	1250-1290	AUSLFC1300	£1250 NEW
	506	1250-1290	AUSLVC1300	£1250 NEW
	506	1250-1290	AUSLSC1300	£840 NEW

The moving door must only close against a side panel



1400mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	556	1350-1390	AUSLBZC1400	£1099
	556	1350-1390	AUSLTC1400	£1099
	556	1350-1390	AUSLBC1400	£950
	556	1350-1390	AUSLFC1400	£1099
	556	1350-1390	AUSLVC1400	£1099
	556	1350-1390	AUSLSC1400	£900

800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	770-790	AUSLSPBZC0800	£520
	770-790	AUSLSPTC0800	£520
	770-790	AUSLSPBC0800	£520
	770-790	AUSLSPFC800	£520
	770-790	AUSLSPVC0800	£520
	770-790	AUSLSPSC0800	£450

1500mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	606	1450-1490	AUSLBZC1500	£1379
	606	1450-1490	AUSLTC1500	£1379
	606	1450-1490	AUSLBC1500	£1025
	606	1450-1490	AUSLFC1500	£1379
	606	1450-1490	AUSLVC1500	£1379
	606	1450-1490	AUSLSC1500	£1000

900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	870-890	AUSLSPBZC0900	£540
	870-890	AUSLSPTC0900	£540
	870-890	AUSLSPBC0900	£540
	870-890	AUSLSPFC900	£540
	870-890	AUSLSPVC0900	£540
	870-890	AUSLSPSC0900	£475

1700mm Single Sliding Door

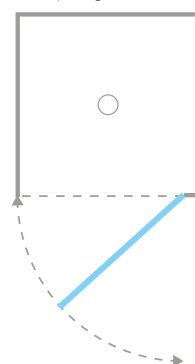
Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	606	1650-1690	AUSLBZC1700	£1429
	606	1650-1690	AUSLTC1700	£1429
	606	1650-1690	AUSLBC1700	£1049
	606	1650-1690	AUSLFC1700	£1429
	606	1650-1690	AUSLVC1700	£1429
	606	1650-1690	AUSLSC1700	£1080

ASURA 8 Hinged Door



- 2000mm enclosure height
- Reversible door for left or right hand entry
- 15mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Concealed fixings and profile cover caps
- Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)
- Handles sold separately

Door Opening



Recommended Tray	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	198
25mm VITO Shower Trays	200

800mm Hinged Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	604	775-790	AUHDBZC0800	£850
	604	775-790	AUHDT0800	£850
	604	775-790	AUHDBC0800	£640
	604	775-790	AUHDFC0800	£850
	604	775-790	AUHDVC0800	£850
	604	775-790	AUHDSC0800	£590

Extension Profile 2000 x 20mm

Finish	Code	
	AUHIINEXTPROBZ	£100 NEW
	AUHIINEXTPROT	£100 NEW
	AUHIINEXTPROMB	£55 NEW
	AUHIINEXTPROF	£100 NEW
	AUHIINEXTPROV	£100 NEW
	AUHIINEXTPROC	£55 NEW

900mm Hinged Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	704	875-890	AUHDBZC0900	£950
	704	875-890	AUHDT0900	£950
	704	875-890	AUHDBC0900	£680
	704	875-890	AUHDFC0900	£875
	704	875-890	AUHDVC0900	£950
	704	875-890	AUHDSC0900	£630

1000mm Hinged Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	804	975-990	AUHDBZC1000	£1050
	804	975-990	AUHDT1000	£1050
	804	975-990	AUHDBC1000	£710
	804	975-990	AUHDFC1000	£1050
	804	975-990	AUHDVC1000	£1050
	804	975-990	AUHDSC1000	£660

700mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	660-675	AUHDSPBZC0700	£500	NEW
	660-675	AUHDSPTC0700	£500	NEW
	660-675	AUHDSPBC0700	£450	NEW
	660-675	AUHDSPFC0700	£500	NEW
	660-675	AUHDSPVC0700	£500	NEW
	660-675	AUHDSPSC0700	£430	NEW

760mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	720-735	AUHDSPBZC0760	£510	NEW
	720-735	AUHDSPTC0760	£510	NEW
	720-735	AUHDSPBC0760	£460	NEW
	720-735	AUHDSPFC0760	£510	NEW
	720-735	AUHDSPVC0760	£510	NEW
	720-735	AUHDSPSC0760	£440	NEW

800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	760-775	AUHDSPBZC0800	£520
	760-775	AUHDSPTC0800	£520
	760-775	AUHDSPBC0800	£475
	760-775	AUHDSPFC0800	£520
	760-775	AUHDSPVC0800	£520
	760-775	AUHDSPSC0800	£450

900mm Side Panel

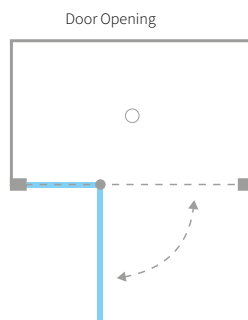
Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	860-875	AUHDSPBZC0900	£540
	860-875	AUHDSPTC0900	£540
	860-875	AUHDSPBC0900	£500
	860-875	AUHDSPFC0900	£540
	860-875	AUHDSPVC0900	£540
	860-875	AUHDSPSC0900	£475



ASURA 8 Hinged Door with Inline Panel



- 2000mm enclosure height
- Reversible door for left or right hand entry
- 25mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Soft close hinges
- Concealed fixings and profile cover caps
- Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)
- Handles sold separately



Recommended Tray	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	198
25mm VITO Shower Trays	200

1000mm Hinged Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	568	975-990	AUHDILPSBZ1000	£1095 NEW
	568	975-990	AUHDILPST1000	£1095 NEW
	568	975-990	AUHDILPSB1000	£825 NEW
	568	975-990	AUHDILPSF1000	£1095 NEW
	568	975-990	AUHDILPSV1000	£1095 NEW
	568	975-990	AUHDILPSC1000	£800 NEW

Extension Profile 2000 x 20mm

Finish	Code	Price
	AUHINSCEXTPROBZ	£100 NEW
	AUHINSCEXTPROT	£100 NEW
	AUHINSCEXTPROMB	£55 NEW
	AUHINSCEXTPROF	£100 NEW
	AUHINSCEXTPROV	£100 NEW
	AUHINSCEXTPROC	£55 NEW

1200mm Hinged Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPSBZ1200	£1160 NEW
	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPST1200	£1160 NEW
	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPSB1200	£870 NEW
	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPSF1200	£1160 NEW
	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPSV1200	£1160 NEW
	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPSC1200	£850 NEW

1400mm Hinged Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPSBZ1400	£1210 NEW
	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPST1400	£1210 NEW
	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPSB1400	£925 NEW
	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPSF1400	£1210 NEW
	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPSV1400	£1210 NEW
	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPSC1400	£900 NEW



SOFT CLOSE

Our Asura 8 Hinged with Inline Panel features superior soft close hinges, for complete peace of mind that no one is going to be able to slam the door shut.



1700mm Hinged Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPSBZ1700	£1300 NEW
	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPST1700	£1300 NEW
	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPSB1700	£975 NEW
	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPSF1700	£1300 NEW
	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPSV1700	£1300 NEW
	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPSC1700	£950 NEW

800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	760-775	AUSPHDBZ800	£525 NEW
	760-775	AUSPHDT800	£525 NEW
	760-775	AUSPHDB800	£425 NEW
	760-775	AUSPHDF800	£525 NEW
	760-775	AUSPHDV800	£525 NEW
	760-775	AUSPHDC800	£400 NEW

900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	860-875	AUSPHDBZ900	£550 NEW
	860-875	AUSPHDT900	£550 NEW
	860-875	AUSPHDB900	£450 NEW
	860-875	AUSPHDF900	£550 NEW
	860-875	AUSPHDV900	£550 NEW
	860-875	AUSPHDC900	£425 NEW

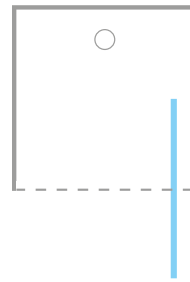


ASURA 8 Infold Door



- 2000mm enclosure height
- Reversible door for left or right hand entry
- 30mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Concealed fixings and profile cover caps
- Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)
- Handles sold separately

Door Opening



Recommended Tray	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	198
25mm VITO Shower Trays	200

800mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	595	760-790	AUIDBZC0800	£950
	595	760-790	AUIDTC0800	£950
	595	760-790	AUIDBC0800	£800
	595	760-790	AUIDFC0800	£950
	595	760-790	AUIDVC0800	£950
	595	760-790	AUIDSC0800	£700

Extension Profile 2000 x 20mm

Finish	Code	Price
	AUHIINEXTPROBZ	£100 NEW
	AUHIINEXTPROT	£100 NEW
	AUHIINEXTPROMB	£55 NEW
	AUHIINEXTPROF	£100 NEW
	AUHIINEXTPROV	£100 NEW
	AUHIINEXTPROC	£55 NEW

900mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	644	860-890	AUIDBZC0900	£1050
	644	860-890	AUIDTC0900	£1050
	644	860-890	AUIDBC0900	£830
	644	860-890	AUIDFC0900	£1050
	644	860-890	AUIDVC0900	£1050
	644	860-890	AUIDSC0900	£750

800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	770-785	AUIDSPBZC0800	£525
	770-785	AUIDSPTC0800	£525
	770-785	AUIDSPBC0800	£425
	770-785	AUIDSPFC0800	£525
	770-785	AUIDSPVC0800	£525
	770-785	AUIDSPSC0800	£400

1000mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	666	960-990	AUIDBZC1000	£1150 NEW
	666	960-990	AUIDTC1000	£1150 NEW
	666	960-990	AUIDBC1000	£860 NEW
	666	960-990	AUIDFC1000	£1150 NEW
	666	960-990	AUIDVC1000	£1150 NEW
	666	960-990	AUIDSC1000	£800 NEW

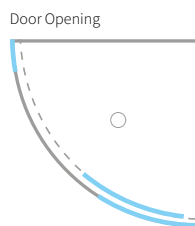
900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	870-885	AUIDSPBZC0900	£550
	870-885	AUIDSPTC0900	£550
	870-885	AUIDSPBC0900	£450
	870-885	AUIDSPFC0900	£550
	870-885	AUIDSPVC0900	£550
	870-885	AUIDSPSC0900	£425

ASURA 8 Quadrant



- 2000mm enclosure height
- Reversible door for left or right hand entry
- 30mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Concealed fixings and profile cover caps
- Suitable for trays with a minimum ledge of 60mm or tiled floors (wet room)
- Quick release double rollers, concealed
- Handles sold separately



Recommended Tray	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	198
25mm VITO Shower Trays	200

800mm Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
Brown	395	766-789	AUQSBZC0800	£1150
Dark Grey	395	766-789	AUQSTC0800	£1150
Black	395	766-789	AUQSBC0800	£1050
Gold	395	766-789	AUQSFC0800	£1150
Silver	395	766-789	AUQSVC0800	£1150
White	395	766-789	AUQSSC0800	£900

1200 x 800mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
Brown	395	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSBZC12X8	£1250
Dark Grey	395	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSTC12X8	£1250
Black	395	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSBC12X8	£1100
Gold	395	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSFC12X8	£1250
Silver	395	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSVC12X8	£1250
White	395	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSSC12X8	£1040

900mm Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
Brown	446	865-880	AUQSBZC0900	£1175
Dark Grey	446	865-880	AUQSTC0900	£1175
Black	446	865-880	AUQSBC0900	£1075
Gold	446	865-880	AUQSFC0900	£1175
Silver	446	865-880	AUQSVC0900	£1175
White	446	865-880	AUQSSC0900	£950

1200 x 900mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
Brown	446	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSBZC12X9	£1300
Dark Grey	446	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSTC12X9	£1250
Black	446	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSBC12X9	£1150
Gold	446	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSFC12X9	£1300
Silver	446	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSVC12X9	£1300
White	446	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSSC12X9	£1080

1000 x 800mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
Brown	395	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSBZC10X8	£1200
Dark Grey	395	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSTC10X8	£1200
Black	395	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSBC10X8	£1045
Gold	395	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSFC10X8	£1200
Silver	395	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSVC10X8	£1200
White	395	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSSC10X8	£990

Gallery 8



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(MB)



Brushed
Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(PSS)**

**Made from polished stainless steel to match our chrome finish. (reduces fingerprint marks)



- 2000mm enclosure height
- 15mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Concealed fixings
- Choice of bracing bar options
- Optional hinged or fixed deflector panel
- Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wetroom)

Optional Extra



Squeegee
With Wall Bracket

● Chrome

SHSQUEEGCP

£45

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

CONFIGURATIONS

Once you have identified your space you can create your personalised showering solution; with our flexible modular glass panels, profiles and stabilising fixings the layout options are almost endless.

When choosing your configuration, we recommend you allow 500mm minimum entry space.



Recess

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x Bracing Bar (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



Recess with Double Panel

- 2 x Glass Panels
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 2 x Bracing Bars (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



Corner

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 1 x Glass Panel (up to 500mm)
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x Bracing Bar (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



Corner with T Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels (up to 1000mm)
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x T Bracing Bar



Walk Through

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 2 x Glass to Wall Bracing Bars



Glass Corner with T Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels (up to 1000mm)
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x T Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal



Glass Corner with Angled Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x Angled Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Wall Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal



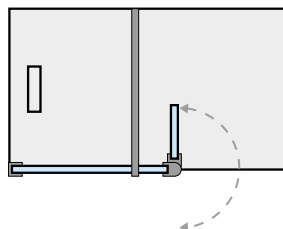
Three Sided

- 3 x Glass Panels
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x Angled Bracing Bar
- 1 x T Bracing Bar or 2 x Ceiling Bracing Bars
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal

Deflectors

If you've decided to opt for a configuration with a deflector we have 2 options to choose from - 180° hinged or fixed. Each type requires different fittings, details of these are listed below.

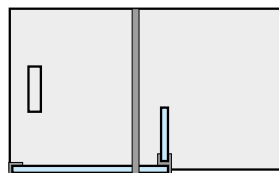
We wouldn't recommend installing a deflector panel if you have chosen a glass to ceiling bracing bar.



180° Hinged Deflector Panel

Available in 300mm, our hinged panel rotates through 180° for easier access. The colour matching hinges and clear seal give your walk in a seamless appearance.

- 1 x Glass Panel for Hinged Deflector
- 1 x Deflector Panel 180° Hinges (pair)



Fixed Deflector Panel

Available in 300mm or 400mm, for spaces where you prefer the panel not to move. The colour matching glass to glass brackets and clear seal give a luxury appearance.

- 1 x Glass Panel (up to 400mm max.)
- 1 x Glass to Glass Brackets (pair)
- 1 x Glass to Glass Seal

Additional Design Flexibility

The configurations shown are the most typical options; if you require something different please talk to your local bathroom specialist.

For further installation information or to find your local retailer visit crosswater.co.uk

GALLERY 8



WALL PROFILE Supplied with Seal

Finish	Size	Adjustment	Code	Price
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEBZ	£360
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILET	£335
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEMB	£225
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEF	£360
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEV	£360
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEPSS	£225

Supports glass panels up to 500mm without a bracing bar.

TOUGHENED GLASS PANELS

Width	Code	Price
255mm	GR030008CF	£108
355mm	GR040008CF	£124
455mm	GR050008CF	£148
555mm	GR060008CF	£168
655mm	GR070008CF	£192
715mm	GR076008CF	£204
755mm	GR080008CF	£212
855mm	GR090008CF	£236
955mm	GR100008CF	£252
1055mm	GR110008CF	£280
1155mm	GR120008CF	£296
1355mm	GR140008CF	£316

Panels up to 500mm can be supported with a wall profile alone, panels 600mm and wider require a bracing bar. It is important to take the measurements after the tray is installed and the walls are tiled.

STABILISING FIXINGS

Glass to Wall Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
	1200mm	GRBRACEBZ	£164
	1200mm	GRBRACET	£151
	1200mm	GRBRACEMB	£104
	1200mm	GRBRACEF	£164
	1200mm	GRBRACEV	£164
	1200mm	GRBRACEPSS	£100

Supports glass panels up to 1400mm.

Glass to Ceiling Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEBZ	£140
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACET	£127
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEMB	£96
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEF	£140
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEV	£140
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEPSS	£92

Supports glass panels up to 1000mm.

T Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEBZ	£280
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACET	£255
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEMB	£176
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEF	£280
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEV	£280
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEPSS	£176

Supports glass panels up to 1000mm.

Angled Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEBZ	£188
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACET	£175
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEMB	£120
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEF	£188
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEV	£188
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEPSS	£115

Supports glass panels up to 1000mm.

Glass to Glass Corner Seal

Size	Code	Price
200 x 10mm	GRSEAL2000X10	£20

HINGED DEFLECTOR PANEL FITTINGS

Deflector Panel 180° Hinges (Pair)

Finish	Code	Price
	GRDEFHINGEBZ	£265
	GRDEFHINGET	£207
	GRDEFHINGEMB	£172
	GRDEFHINGEF	£265
	GRDEFHINGEV	£228
	GRDEFHINGEPSS	£195

Hinged Deflector Glass with Seal

Size	Code	Price
300mm	GRDEFLEC300	£128

FIXED DEFLECTOR PANEL FITTINGS

Fixed Deflector Glass

Size	Code	Price
300mm	GR030008CF	£108
400mm	GR040008CF	£124

Glass to Glass Seal

Size	Code	Price
2000mm	GRBUBBLESEAL	£16

Recommended when using glass to glass brackets

Glass to Glass Brackets (Pair)

Finish	Code	Price
	GRBRACKBZ	£120
	GRBRACKT	£108
	GRBRACKMB	£92
	GRBRACKF	£120
	GRBRACKV	£120
	GRBRACKPSS	£92

OPTIONAL FITTINGS

Part	Size	Code	Price
Glass Bottom Seal	1400 x 10mm	GRSEAL1400X8	£8

Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	198
25mm VITO Shower Trays	200

Clear 6



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(B)



Brushed
Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(S)

Range Options	Page
Quadrant	190
Pivot Door	192
Sliding Door	193
Infold Door	194



PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

With Clear 6 you can afford to upgrade your showering experience, with quick installation and smart design features.

- 6mm toughened glass with Crosswater Clear glass protective finish that repels water and limescale, to make cleaning easier
- Reduced installation time with click and lock quick-fit installation
- Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wetroom)



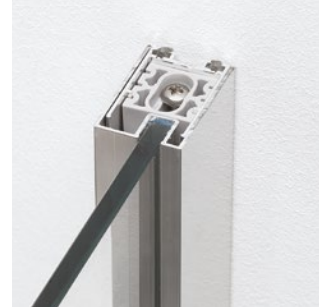
Watertight door seals



Smooth pivot door motion with secure closing



Free-flowing rollers with height adjustment



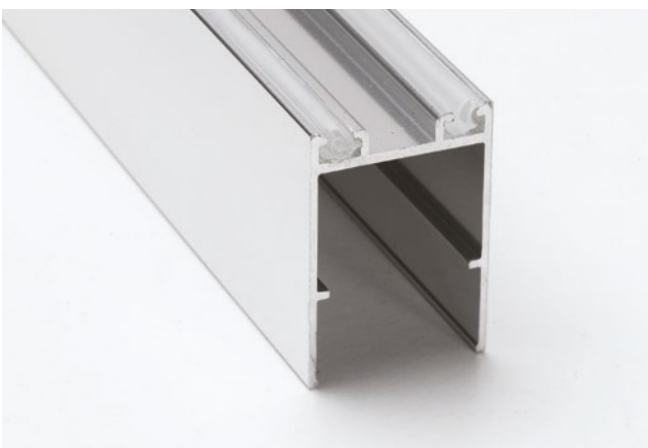
Easy, quick side panel adjustment



Rolling Infold door with angled trim



Elegant soft squared double handle



Super sealed wall profiles virtually removed the need for silicone



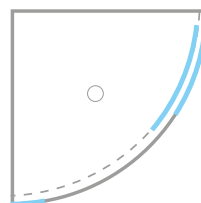
Simple, quick-release, easy-clean double rollers

Clear 6 Quadrant Single Door



- 1950mm enclosure height
- Reversible door for left or right hand entry
- 15mm width adjustment on each wall profile for easy fitting
- Click and lock quick-fit installation
- Quick release double rollers, concealed fixings and profile cover caps
- Suitable for 550mm radius tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



Recommended Tray	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	198
45mm Edge Waste Shower Trays	204

800mm Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSBZC0800	£890	NEW
	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSTC0800	£890	NEW
	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSBC0800_V2	£700	NEW
	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSFC0800_V2	£890	NEW
	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSVC0800	£890	NEW
	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSSC0800_V2	£700	NEW

900mm Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	436	860-875/860-875	CAQSBZC0900	£950	NEW
	436	860-875/860-875-885	CAQSTC0900	£950	NEW
	436	860-875/860-875	CAQSBC0900_V2	£760	NEW
	436	860-875/860-875	CAQSFC0900_V2	£950	NEW
	436	860-875/860-875	CAQSVC0900	£950	NEW
	436	860-875/860-875	CAQSSC0900_V2	£760	NEW

1000 x 800mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSBZC10X8	£970	NEW
	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSTC10X8	£970	NEW
	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSBC10X8_V2	£820	NEW
	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSFC10X8_V2	£970	NEW
	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSVC10X8	£970	NEW
	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSSC10X8_V2	£820	NEW



1200 x 800mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSBZC12X8	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSTC12X8	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSBC12X8_V2	£850	NEW
	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSFC12X8_V2	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSVC12X8	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSSC12X8_V2	£850	NEW

1200 x 900mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

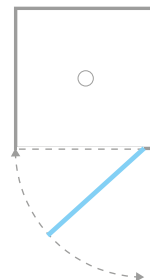
Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSBZC12X9	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSTC12X9	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSBC12X9_V2	£950	NEW
	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSFC12X9_V2	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSVC12X9	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSSC12X9_V2	£950	NEW

Clear 6 Pivot Door



- 1950mm enclosure height
- Reversible door for left or right hand entry
- 30mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Click and lock quick-fit installation
- Removable bottom seal
- Concealed fixings and profile cover caps
- Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



Recommended Tray	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	198
45mm Edge Waste Shower Trays	204

800mm Pivot Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	485	750-780	CAPDBZC0800	£665 NEW
	485	750-780	CAPDTC0800	£640 NEW
	485	750-780	CAPDBC0800_V2	£570 NEW
	485	750-780	CAPDFC0800_V2	£630 NEW
	485	750-780	CAPDVC0800	£710 NEW
	485	750-780	CAPDSC0800_V2	£550 NEW

900mm Pivot Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	585	850-880	CAPDBZC0900	£710 NEW
	585	850-880	CAPDTC0900	£665 NEW
	585	850-880	CAPDBC0900_V2	£580 NEW
	585	850-880	CAPDFC0900_V2	£640 NEW
	585	850-880	CAPDVC0900	£630 NEW
	585	850-880	CAPDSC0900_V2	£560 NEW

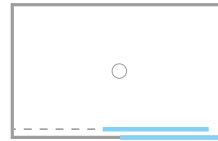
For side panels see page 196

Clear 6 Single Sliding Door



- 1950mm enclosure height
- Reversible door for left or right hand entry
- 30mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Click and lock quick-fit installation
- Quick release double rollers
- Concealed fixings and profile cover caps
- Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



Recommended Tray	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	198
45mm Edge Waste Shower Trays	204

1200mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	452	1150-1180	CASLBZC1200	£885	NEW
	452	1150-1180	CASLTC1200	£835	NEW
	452	1150-1180	CASLBC1200_V2	£775	NEW
	452	1150-1180	CASLFC1200_V2	£820	NEW
	452	1150-1180	CASLVC1200	£835	NEW
	452	1150-1180	CASLSC1200_V2	£740	NEW

1400mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	552	1350-1380	CASLBZC1400	£930	NEW
	552	1350-1380	CASLTC1400	£870	NEW
	552	1350-1380	CASLBC1400_V2	£810	NEW
	552	1350-1380	CASLFC1400_V2	£880	NEW
	552	1350-1380	CASLVC1400	£870	NEW
	552	1350-1380	CASLSC1400_V2	£810	NEW

1500mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	602	1450-1480	CASLBZC1500	£935	NEW
	602	1450-1480	CASLTC1500	£925	NEW
	602	1450-1480	CASLBC1500_V2	£860	NEW
	602	1450-1480	CASLFC1500_V2	£885	NEW
	602	1450-1480	CASLVC1500	£925	NEW
	602	1450-1480	CASLSC1500_V2	£820	NEW

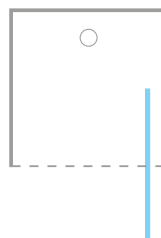
For side panels see page 196

Clear 6 Infold Door



- 1950mm enclosure height
- Reversible door for left or right hand entry
- 30mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Click and lock quick-fit installation
- Smooth double rollers & removable bottom seal
- Concealed fixings and profile cover caps
- Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



Recommended Tray	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	198
45mm Edge Waste Shower Trays	204

700mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	458	650-680	CAIDBZC0700	£675 NEW
	458	650-680	CAIDTC0700	£675 NEW
	458	650-680	CAIDBC0700	£675 NEW
	458	650-680	CAIDFC0700	£675 NEW
	458	650-680	CAIDVC0700	£675 NEW
	458	650-680	CAIDSC0700_V2	£595 NEW

760mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	518	710-740	CAIDBZC0760	£705 NEW
	518	710-740	CAIDTC0760	£705 NEW
	518	710-740	CAIDBC0760_V2	£705 NEW
	518	710-740	CAIDFC0760_V2	£705 NEW
	518	710-740	CAIDVC0760	£705 NEW
	518	710-740	CAIDSC0760_V2	£625 NEW

800mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	558	750-780	CAIDBZC0800	£730 NEW
	558	750-780	CAIDTC0800	£730 NEW
	558	750-780	CAIDBC0800_V2	£730 NEW
	558	750-780	CAIDFC0800_V2	£730 NEW
	558	750-780	CAIDVC0800	£730 NEW
	558	750-780	CAIDSC0800_V2	£650 NEW

For side panels see page 196



900mm Infold Door

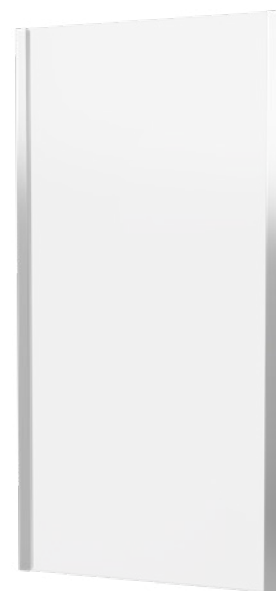
Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	658	850-880	CAIDBZC0900	£780	NEW
	658	850-880	CAIDTC0900	£780	NEW
	658	850-880	CAIDBC0900_V2	£780	NEW
	658	850-880	CAIDFC0900_V2	£780	NEW
	658	850-880	CAIDVC0900	£780	NEW
	658	850-880	CAIDSC0900_V2	£700	NEW

1000mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	758	950-980	CAIDBZC1000	£860	NEW
	758	950-980	CAIDTC1000	£860	NEW
	758	950-980	CAIDBC1000_V2	£825	NEW
	758	950-980	CAIDFC1000_V2	£860	NEW
	758	950-980	CAIDVC1000	£860	NEW
	758	950-980	CAIDSC1000_V2	£780	NEW

For side panels see page 196

Clear 6 Side Panels



700mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	653-668	CASPBZC0700	£465	NEW
	653-668	CASPTC0700	£465	NEW
	653-668	CASPBC0700_V2	£395	NEW
	653-668	CASFBC0700	£465	NEW
	653-668	CASPVC0700	£465	NEW
	653-668	CASPSC0700_V2	£325	NEW

760mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	713-728	CASPBZC0760	£465	NEW
	713-728	CASPTC0760	£465	NEW
	713-728	CASPBC0760_V2	£400	NEW
	713-728	CASFBC0760_V2	£465	NEW
	713-728	CASPVC0760	£465	NEW
	713-728	CASPSC0760_V2	£335	NEW

Extension Profile 1950 x 25mm

Finish	Code	Price	
	CAEXTPROFILEBZC	£70	NEW
	CAEXTPROFILETC	£70	NEW
	CAEXTPROFILEBC_V2	£50	NEW
	CAEXTPROFILEFC_V2	£70	NEW
	CAEXTPROFILEVC	£70	NEW
	CAEXTPROFILESC_V2	£50	NEW

800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	753-768	CASPBZC0800	£465	NEW
	753-768	CASPTC0800	£465	NEW
	753-768	CASPBC0800_V2	£410	NEW
	753-768	CASFBC0800_V2	£465	NEW
	753-768	CASPVC0800	£465	NEW
	753-768	CASPSC0800_V2	£345	NEW

900mm Side Panel

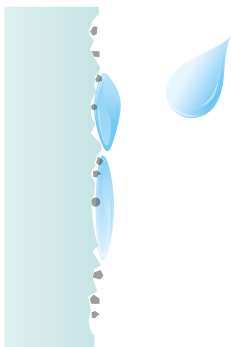
Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	853-868	CASPBZC0900	£515	NEW
	853-868	CASPTC0900	£515	NEW
	853-868	CASPBC0900_V2	£435	NEW
	853-868	CASFBC0900_V2	£515	NEW
	853-868	CASPVC0900	£515	NEW
	853-868	CASPSC0900_V2	£365	NEW

The Ultimate *Glass Protection*



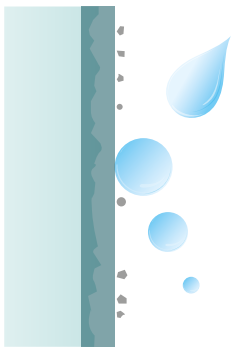
Supplied as standard.

Crosswater Clear is a colourless surface treatment applied to all shower and bath panels. The coating is perfectly flat and invisible and works by creating a surface that helps prevent limescale, soap/shampoo build-up, easier to clean and sparkling glass every day.



Untreated Glass

Untreated glass can quickly and easily suffer permanent bonding of limescale and mineral salts onto its surface, which can cause staining and damage, with water spots being difficult, if not impossible, to remove despite regular cleaning.

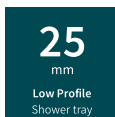
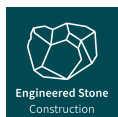


Crosswater Clear Treated Glass

Helping to prevent build up and making the glass easier to clean, Crosswater Clear allows soils and liquids to 'slide off' the treated surface which prevents limescale and other dirt from building up to make cleaning a quicker and easier process.

25mm Shower Trays

CREO



Manufactured from 75% crushed Dolomite rock in a factory powered by 100% green energy.

Engineered stone construction with anti-bacterial, easy-clean and repairable nano gel coating.

60mm outer flat edge and drain gully are almost invisible to the eye.

Smooth and warm to the touch, with excellent thermal and sound insulation to give you the most relaxing shower possible.

Flush fitting, colour-matched white stainless steel central waste cover for ultimate comfort.

Dedicated waste instantly removes water (32 lpm).

Fully complies with BS EN 274-1:2002, with DIN 51097 class A anti-slip rating.

Suitable for fitting directly on a floor, flush for level access solution or raised (using our optional riser leg set).

Trays can be cut on-site, if needed, to accommodate obstructions like soil pipe boxing.



CREO SHOWER TRAYS

Square

Size	Code	Price
800 x 800mm	CRS800X800W	£260
900 x 900mm	CRS900X900W	£270

Quadrant

Size	Code	Price
800mm Quad	CRQ800X800W	£260
900mm Quad	CRQ900X900W	£270

These trays are produced from natural materials and can experience manufacturing tolerance of +/-5mm.



Rectangular

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	CRR760X1200W	£290
760 x 1400mm	CRR760X1400W	£470
800 x 1000mm	CRR800X1000W	£270
800 x 1100mm	CRR800X1100W	£285
800 x 1200mm	CRR800X1200W	£300
800 x 1400mm	CRR800X1400W	£470
800 x 1500mm	CRR800X1500W	£485
800 x 1600mm	CRR800X1600W	£495
800 x 1700mm	CRR800X1700W	£510
900 x 1000mm	CRR900X1000W	£270
900 x 1100mm	CRR900X1100W	£285
900 x 1200mm	CRR900X1200W	£310
900 x 1400mm	CRR900X1400W	£470
900 x 1500mm*	CRR900X1500W	£485
900 x 1600mm*	CRR900X1600W	£495
900 x 1700mm*	CRR900X1700W	£510



Right hand tray



Left hand tray

Offset Quadrant

Size	Code	Price
800 x 1000mm (R)	CRQ800X1000RHW	£390
800 x 1000mm (L)	CRQ800X1000LHW	£390
800 x 1200mm (R)	CRQ800X1200RHW	£410
800 x 1200mm (L)	CRQ800X1200LHW	£410
900 x 1200mm (R)	CRQ900X1200RHW	£470
900 x 1200mm (L)	CRQ900X1200LHW	£470

Required Waste

Finish	Code	Price
White	CRHFWS90_V2	£55

50mm water seal to comply to Building Regulations

Optional Riser Leg Set

Finish	Code	Price
8 Leg Riser Kit	TRAY25MMLEGSET8	£45

25mm Shower Trays *VITO*



Matt Black
(MB)



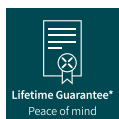
Matt Grey
(G)



Matt White
(MW)



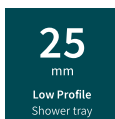
Gloss White
(W)



Lifetime Guarantee*
Peace of mind



Engineered Stone
Construction



25
mm
Low Profile
Shower tray

Manufactured from 75% crushed Dolomite rock in a factory powered by 100% green energy.

Engineered stone construction with anti-bacterial, easy-clean and repairable nano gel coating.

60mm outer flat edge and drain gully are almost invisible to the eye.

Smooth and warm to the touch, with excellent thermal and sound insulation to give you the most relaxing shower possible.

Flush fitting, colour-matched white stainless steel central waste cover for ultimate comfort.

Dedicated waste instantly removes water (32 lpm).

Fully complies with BS EN 274-1:2002, with DIN 51097 class A anti-slip rating.

Suitable for fitting directly on a floor, flush for level access solution or raised (using our optional riser leg set).

Trays can be cut on-site, if needed, to accommodate obstructions like soil pipe boxing.



Gloss White



Matt Grey

Square

Size	Finish	Code	Price
900 x 900mm	Gloss White	VTS900W	£311
900 x 900mm	Matt White	VTS900MW	£405 NEW
900 x 900mm	Matt Grey	VTS900G	£405 NEW
900 x 900mm	Matt Black	VTS900MB	£405 NEW



Right hand tray



Left hand tray

Offset Quadrant

Size	Finish	Code	Price
800 x 1000mm (R)	Gloss White	CRQ800X1000RHW	£390
800 x 1000mm (L)	Gloss White	CRQ800X1000LHW	£390
800 x 1200mm (R)	Gloss White	CRQ800X1200RHW	£410
800 x 1200mm (L)	Gloss White	CRQ800X1200LHW	£410
900 x 1200mm (R)	Gloss White	CRQ900X1200RHW	£470
900 x 1200mm (L)	Gloss White	CRQ900X1200LHW	£470



Gloss White

Gloss White Rectangular

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	VTR760X1200W	£346
800 x 1000mm	VTR800X1000W	£326
800 x 1100mm	VTR800X1100W	£346
800 x 1200mm	VTR800X1200W	£366
800 x 1300mm	VTR800X1300W	£485 NEW
800 x 1400mm	VTR800X1400W	£556
800 x 1500mm	VTR800X1500W	£561
800 x 1600mm	VTR800X1600W	£591
800 x 1700mm	VTR800X1700W	£616
900 x 1100mm	VTR900X1100W	£366
900 x 1200mm	VTR900X1200W	£376
900 x 1300mm	VTR900X1300W	£525 NEW
900 x 1400mm	VTR900X1400W	£561
900 x 1500mm	VTR900X1500W	£571
900 x 1700mm	VTR900X1700W	£626

Matt White Rectangular

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	VTR760X1200MW	£449 NEW
800 x 1000mm	VTR800X1000MW	£425 NEW
800 x 1100mm	VTR800X1100MW	£449 NEW
800 x 1200mm	VTR800X1200MW	£475 NEW
800 x 1400mm	VTR800X1400MW	£725 NEW
800 x 1500mm	VTR800X1500MW	£730 NEW
800 x 1600mm	VTR800X1600MW	£769 NEW
800 x 1700mm	VTR800X1700MW	£799 NEW
900 x 1100mm	VTR900X1100MW	£475 NEW
900 x 1200mm	VTR900X1200MW	£489 NEW
900 x 1400mm	VTR900X1400MW	£729 NEW
900 x 1500mm	VTR900X1500MW	£745 NEW
900 x 1700mm	VTR900X1700MW	£815 NEW

These trays are produced from natural materials and can experience manufacturing tolerance of +/-5mm.



Matt Grey

Matt Grey Rectangular

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	VTR760X1200G	£449 NEW
800 x 1000mm	VTR800X1000G	£425 NEW
800 x 1100mm	VTR800X1100G	£449 NEW
800 x 1200mm	VTR800X1200G	£475 NEW
800 x 1400mm	VTR800X1400G	£725 NEW
800 x 1500mm	VTR800X1500G	£730 NEW
800 x 1600mm	VTR800X1600G	£769 NEW
800 x 1700mm	VTR800X1700G	£799 NEW
900 x 1100mm	VTR900X1100G	£475 NEW
900 x 1200mm	VTR900X1200G	£489 NEW
900 x 1400mm	VTR900X1400G	£729 NEW
900 x 1500mm	VTR900X1500G	£745 NEW
900 x 1700mm	VTR900X1700G	£815 NEW

Matt Black Rectangular

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	VTR760X1200MB	£449 NEW
800 x 1000mm	VTR800X1000MB	£425 NEW
800 x 1100mm	VTR800X1100MB	£449 NEW
800 x 1200mm	VTR800X1200MB	£475 NEW
800 x 1400mm	VTR800X1400MB	£725 NEW
800 x 1500mm	VTR800X1500MB	£730 NEW
800 x 1600mm	VTR800X1600MB	£769 NEW
800 x 1700mm	VTR800X1700MB	£799 NEW
900 x 1100mm	VTR900X1100MB	£475 NEW
900 x 1200mm	VTR900X1200MB	£489 NEW
900 x 1400mm	VTR900X1400MB	£729 NEW
900 x 1500mm	VTR900X1500MB	£745 NEW
900 x 1700mm	VTR900X1700MB	£815 NEW

Required Waste

Finish	Code	Price
Grey	VTHFWS90	£59

50mm water seal to comply to Building Regulations

Optional Riser Leg Set

Finish	Code	Price
8 Leg Riser Kit	TRAY25MMLEGSET8	£45



25mm Shower Trays *VITO*



Matt White
(MW)



Light Grey
(G)



Brown
(BR)



Lifetime Guarantee*
Peace of mind



Engineered Stone
Construction

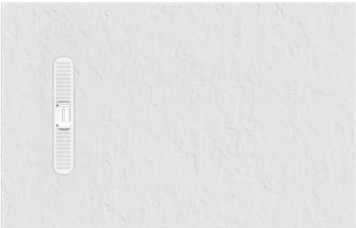


25
mm
Low Profile
Shower tray



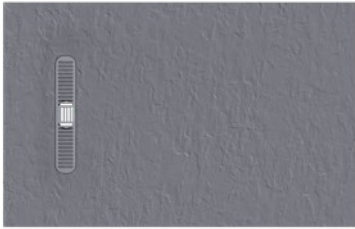
Textured Square

Size	Finish	Code	Price
900 x 900mm	Matt White	VTS900TEXMW	£430 NEW
900 x 900mm	Light Grey	VTS900TEXG	£430 NEW
900 x 900mm	Brown	VTS900TEXBR	£430 NEW



Matt White Textured Rectangular

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	VTR760X1200TEXMW	£475 NEW
800 x 1000mm	VTR800X1000TEXMW	£440 NEW
800 x 1100mm	VTR800X1100TEXMW	£470 NEW
800 x 1200mm	VTR800X1200TEXMW	£495 NEW
800 x 1400mm	VTR800X1400TEXMW	£655 NEW
800 x 1500mm	VTR800X1500TEXMW	£695 NEW
800 x 1600mm	VTR800X1600TEXMW	£795 NEW
800 x 1700mm	VTR800X1700TEXMW	£810 NEW
900 x 1100mm	VTR900X1100TEXMW	£495 NEW
900 x 1200mm	VTR900X1200TEXMW	£515 NEW
900 x 1400mm	VTR900X1400TEXMW	£720 NEW
900 x 1500mm	VTR900X1500TEXMW	£775 NEW
900 x 1700mm	VTR900X1700TEXMW	£855 NEW



Light Grey Textured Rectangular

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	VTR760X1200TEXG	£475 NEW
800 x 1000mm	VTR800X1000TEXG	£440 NEW
800 x 1100mm	VTR800X1100TEXG	£470 NEW
800 x 1200mm	VTR800X1200TEXG	£495 NEW
800 x 1400mm	VTR800X1400TEXG	£655 NEW
800 x 1500mm	VTR800X1500TEXG	£695 NEW
800 x 1600mm	VTR800X1600TEXG	£795 NEW
800 x 1700mm	VTR800X1700TEXG	£810 NEW
900 x 1100mm	VTR900X1100TEXG	£495 NEW
900 x 1200mm	VTR900X1200TEXG	£515 NEW
900 x 1400mm	VTR900X1400TEXG	£720 NEW
900 x 1500mm	VTR900X1500TEXG	£775 NEW
900 x 1700mm	VTR900X1700TEXG	£855 NEW



Beige Textured Rectangular

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	VTR760X1200TEXBR	£475 NEW
800 x 1000mm	VTR800X1000TEXBR	£440 NEW
800 x 1100mm	VTR800X1100TEXBR	£470 NEW
800 x 1200mm	VTR800X1200TEXBR	£495 NEW
800 x 1400mm	VTR800X1400TEXBR	£655 NEW
800 x 1500mm	VTR800X1500TEXBR	£695 NEW
800 x 1600mm	VTR800X1600TEXBR	£795 NEW
800 x 1700mm	VTR800X1700TEXBR	£810 NEW
900 x 1100mm	VTR900X1100TEXBR	£495 NEW
900 x 1200mm	VTR900X1200TEXBR	£515 NEW
900 x 1400mm	VTR900X1400TEXBR	£720 NEW
900 x 1500mm	VTR900X1500TEXBR	£775 NEW
900 x 1700mm	VTR900X1700TEXBR	£855 NEW

Required Waste

Finish	Code	Price
Grey	VTHFWS90	£59

Optional Riser Leg Set

Finish	Code	Price
8 Leg Riser Kit	TRAY25MMLEGSET8	£45

50mm water seal to comply to Building Regulations

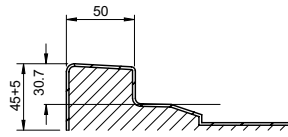


45mm Shower Trays

EDGE



Tray Profile



Waste Position



Acrylic capped stone resin construction.

Antibacterial, easy clean and repairable coating.

50mm outer flat edge.

High-flow 90mm waste outlet removes water quickly (30 lpm).

Edge waste position - dedicated shower waste must be ordered separate, see below for choice of finishes.

Suitable for fitting directly on concrete or wooden floors or can be raised (using optional panel riser kit).

EN14527:2006 Class 1 compliant. EN15720:2009 compliant.



Square

Size	Code	Price
760 x 760mm	SR000S760	£160
800 x 800mm	SR000S800	£200
900 x 900mm	SR000S900	£230



Quadrant

Size	Code	Price
800mm Quad	SR000Q800	£230
900mm Quad	SR000Q900	£240

Optional Panel Riser Kit (inc feet)

	Finish	Code	Price
Rectangular panel riser kit	900 x 1658 x 85mm	SRRP91680	£125
Quadrant panel riser kit	900 x 900 x 85mm	SRRPQ900	£145
Quadrant panel riser kit	900 x 1200 x 85mm	SRRPQ91200	£145

The riser kits incorporates specifically moulded sockets for accurate and reliable leg location. Easy fit assembly ensures completion in minutes.



Rectangular

Size	Code	Price
700 x 1200mm	SR0R7001200	£310
700 x 1700mm	SR0R71700	£495
760 x 1200mm	SR0R71200	£295
800 x 1000mm	SR0R81000	£285
800 x 1100mm	SR0R81100	£285
800 x 1200mm	SR0R81200	£310
800 x 1400mm	SR0R81400	£415
800 x 1500mm	SR0R81500	£465
800 x 1600mm	SR0R81600	£495
900 x 1200mm	SR0R91200	£345
900 x 1400mm	SR0R91400	£465
900 x 1500mm	SR0R91500	£465
900 x 1600mm	SR0R91600	£495



Right hand tray



Left hand tray

Offset Quadrant

Size	Code	Price
800 x 1000mm (R)	SRQ81000RH	£310
800 x 1000mm (L)	SRQ81000LH	£310
800 x 1200mm (R)	SRQ81200RH	£335
800 x 1200mm (L)	SRQ81200LH	£335
900 x 1200mm (R)	SRQ91200RH	£400
900 x 1200mm (L)	SRQ91200LH	£400



Required High Flow Waste (for 35 to 45mm shower Trays)

Finish	Code	Price
	STHFW6190BZ	£65
	STHFW6190T	£59
	STHFW6190MB	£50
	STHFW6190F	£65
	STHFW6190V	£60
	STHFW6190	£39

For finish information please see page 6

These trays are produced from natural materials and can experience manufacturing tolerance of +/-5mm.

Optix 10



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Brushed
Brass
(F)

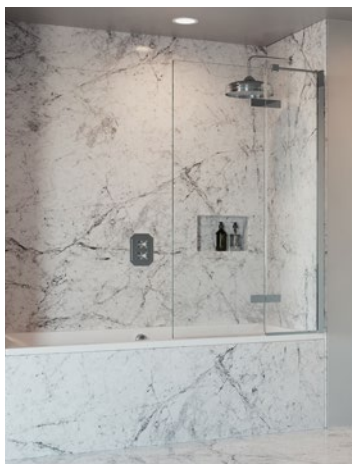


Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(S)**

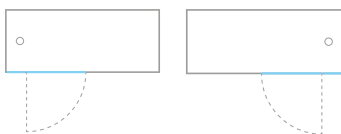
**Made from polished stainless steel to match our chrome finish. (reduces fingerprint marks)



1500mm screen height

15mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Door Opening



90° Single with Inline Panel / Left

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
	900mm	900-915	OXBDBZC0900L	£729
	900mm	900-915	OXBDTC0900L	£790
	900mm	900-915	OXBDFC0900L	£790
	900mm	900-915	OXBDVC0900L	£790
	900mm	900-915	OXBDSC0900L	£700

90° Single with Inline Panel / Right

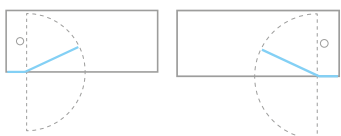
Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
	900mm	900-915	OXBDBZC0900R	£729
	900mm	900-915	OXBDTC0900R	£790
	900mm	900-915	OXBDFC0900R	£790
	900mm	900-915	OXBDVC0900R	£790
	900mm	900-915	OXBDSC0900R	£700



1500mm screen height

15mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Door Opening



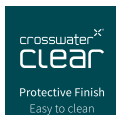
180° Single with Inline Panel / Left

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHBZC0900L	£975
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHTC0900L	£1060
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHFC0900L	£1060
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHVC0900L	£1060
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHSC0900L	£855

180° Single with Inline Panel / Right

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHBZC0900R	£975
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHTC0900R	£1060
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHFC0900R	£1060
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHVC0900R	£1060
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHSC0900R	£855

Asura 8



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(B)



Brushed
Brass
(F)

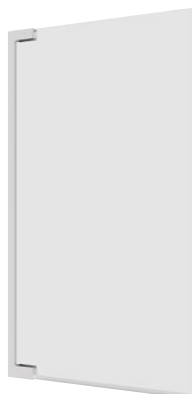


Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(S)**

**Made from polished stainless steel to match our chrome finish. (reduces fingerprint marks)

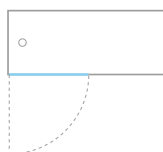


Single Panel

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSBZC0900	£575 NEW
	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSTC0900	£575 NEW
	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSBC0900	£525 NEW
	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSFC0900	£575 NEW
	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSVC0900	£575 NEW
	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSCC0900	£490 NEW

1500mm screen height
Reversible door for left or right hand entry
15mm width adjustment for easy fitting
Concealed profile
90° hinge rotation, outward opening
Hard wearing and durable finishes

Door Opening

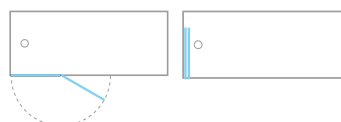


Fully Folding

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
	1080mm	1080-1095mm	AUSFFBSBZ	£695 NEW
	1080mm	1080-1095mm	AUSFFBST	£695 NEW
	1080mm	1080-1095mm	AUSFFBSMB	£665 NEW
	1080mm	1080-1095mm	AUSFFBSF	£695 NEW
	1080mm	1080-1095mm	AUSFFBSV	£695 NEW
	1080mm	1080-1095mm	AUSFFBSC	£635 NEW

1500 mm screen height
Reversible door for left or right hand entry
Second panel 90° hinge rotation, outward opening
Screen folds away flat to the wall
Rise and fall pivot hinge

Door Opening



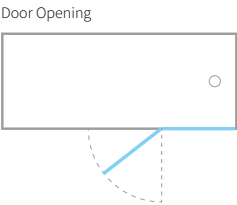
ASURA 8



1500mm screen height
Reversible door for left or right hand entry
Access window rotates 110°, opening inwards
Second panel rotates 90°, opening outwards
Concealed profile
Complete with fixed panel bracing bar

Hinged Panel and Access Window

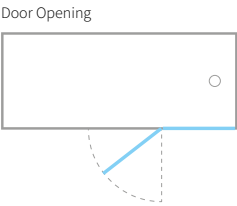
Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
	1175mm	1175-1190mm	AUBSHPABCZ1200	£875 NEW
	1175mm	1175-1190mm	AUBSHPACT1200	£875 NEW
	1175mm	1175-1190mm	AUBSHPACF1200	£875 NEW
	1175mm	1175-1190mm	AUBSHPACL1200	£875 NEW
	1175mm	1175-1190mm	AUBSHPAAC1200	£715 NEW



1500mm screen height
Reversible door for left or right hand entry
Second panel rotates 90°, opening outwards
Concealed profile
Complete with fixed panel bracing bar

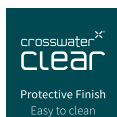
Hinged Panel

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
	1175mm	1175-1190mm	AUBSHPBZ1200	£765 NEW
	1175mm	1175-1190mm	AUBSHPT1200	£765 NEW
	1175mm	1175-1190mm	AUBSHPF1200	£765 NEW
	1175mm	1175-1190mm	AUBSHPL1200	£765 NEW
	1175mm	1175-1190mm	AUBSHPC1200	£565 NEW





Clear 6



Brushed
Bronze
(BZ)



Slate
(T)



Matt Black
(B)



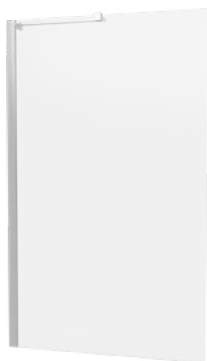
Brushed
Brass
(F)



Brushed
Nickel
(V)



Chrome
(S)



Fixed Single Panel

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	900mm	900-920mm	CABSBZC0900	£360	NEW
	900mm	900-920mm	CABSTC0900	£360	NEW
	900mm	900-920mm	CABSBC0900_V2	£330	NEW
	900mm	900-920mm	CABSFC0900	£360	NEW
	900mm	900-920mm	CABSVC0900	£360	NEW
	900mm	900-920mm	CABSSC0900_V2	£315	NEW

1500mm screen height

Reversible panel for left or right hand entry

Concealed profile



Single Panel

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	800mm	800-820mm	CABSBZC0800	£440	NEW
	800mm	800-820mm	CABSTC0800	£440	NEW
	800mm	800-820mm	CABSBC0800_V2	£410	NEW
	800mm	800-820mm	CABSFC0800	£440	NEW
	800mm	900-920mm	CABSVC0800	£440	NEW
	800mm	900-920mm	CABSSC0800_V2	£315	NEW

1500mm screen height

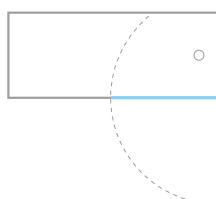
Reversible door for left or right hand entry

180° hinge rotation

Rise and fall hinge

Concealed profile

Door Opening





180° Double Panel 1150mm

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDBZB1150	£470	NEW
	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDTB1150	£470	NEW
	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDSB1150	£420	NEW
	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDFB1150	£470	NEW
	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDVB1150	£470	NEW
	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDSC1150_V2	£390	NEW

1500mm screen height

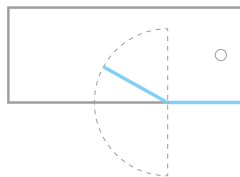
Reversible door for left or right hand entry

Second panel rotates 180°, opening inwards and outwards

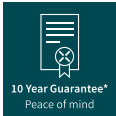
Concealed profile

Complete with fixed panel bracing bar

Door Opening



Freestanding Baths



Optional Upgrade Waste

Range	Page
Click Clack Bath Waste (slotted)	66
Bath Click Clack Waste	66
All Brassware finishes	

CARNE

Grande Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1700 W: 750 H: 600 mm	48 kg	199 litres	FSBCAR1775W	£1195
Matt	L: 1700 W: 750 H: 600 mm	48 kg	199 litres	FSBCAR1775MW	£1295 NEW

Petite Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1500 W: 750 H: 600 mm	41 kg	150 litres	FSBCAR1575W	£1195
Matt	L: 1500 W: 750 H: 600 mm	41 kg	150 litres	FSBCAR1575MW	£1295 NEW

Bath includes a white waste.



Optional Upgrade Waste

Range	Page
Click Clack Bath Waste (slotted)	66
Bath Click Clack Waste	66
All Brassware finishes	

CERUS

Grande Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1690 W: 780 H: 600 mm	44 kg	218 litres	FSBCER16978W	£1195
Matt	L: 1690 W: 780 H: 600 mm	44 kg	218 litres	FSBCER16978MW	£1295 NEW

Petite Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1500 W: 780 H: 600 mm	38 kg	173 litres	FSBCER1578W	£1195
Matt	L: 1500 W: 780 H: 600 mm	38 kg	173 litres	FSBCER1578MW	£1295 NEW

Bath includes a white waste.

If using underfloor heating please take care not to put the heating pipes/matt underneath the bath area.
The bath should not sit on a heated floor.



Compatible Waste MPRO

Range	Page
Click Clack Bath Waste (unslotted)	66
P Trap	66
Special Waste Pack	66



Optional Upgrade Waste

Range	Page
Click Clack Bath Waste (slotted)	66
Bath Click Clack Waste	66
All Brassware finishes	

MPRO

Grande Stone Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1690 W: 800 H: 570 mm	84 kg	277 litres	N2ACSCW	£2499
Matt	L: 1690 W: 800 H: 570 mm	84 kg	277 litres	N2ACSMCW	£2673

Petite Stone Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1500 W: 800 H: 570 mm	76 kg	218 litres	N1ACSCW	£2367
Matt	L: 1500 W: 800 H: 570 mm	76 kg	218 litres	N1ACSMCW	£2588

MPRO

Grande Acrylic Bath

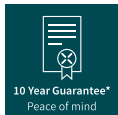
Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1690 W: 800 H: 585 mm	42 kg	278 litres	CW_FSBFORG16980W	£1195 NEW
Matt	L: 1690 W: 800 H: 585 mm	42 kg	278 litres	CW_FSBFORG16980MW	£1295 NEW

Petite Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1500 W: 800 H: 585 mm	40 kg	228 litres	CW_FSBFORP1580W	£1195 NEW
Matt	L: 1500 W: 800 H: 585 mm	40 kg	228 litres	CW_FSBFORP1580MW	£1295 NEW

Bath includes a white waste.

Freestanding Baths



AURIGA

Grande Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1700 W: 800 H: 585 mm	46 kg	258 litres	FSBAUR1780W	£1195 NEW
Matt	L: 1700 W: 800 H: 585 mm	46 kg	258 litres	FSBAUR1780MW	£1295 NEW

Petite Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1500 W: 750 H: 585 mm	42 kg	208 litres	FSBAUR1575W	£1195 NEW
Matt	L: 1500 W: 750 H: 585 mm	42 kg	208 litres	FSBAUR1575MW	£1295 NEW

Bath includes a white waste.

Optional Waste Upgrade

Range	Page
Bath Click Clack Waste All Brassware finishes	66



MADA

Grande Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1828 W: 864 H: 585 mm	46 kg	260 litres	CW_FSFLO18286W	£1395 NEW
Matt	L: 1828 W: 864 H: 585 mm	46 kg	260 litres	CW_FSFLO18286MW	£1495 NEW

Bath includes a white waste.

Optional Waste Upgrade

Range	Page
Bath Click Clack Waste All Brassware finishes	66



Back to Wall Baths



CURSA

Grande Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1700 W: 800 H: 600 mm	47 kg	141 litres	FSBCUR1780W	£1195
Matt	L: 1700 W: 800 H: 600 mm	47 kg	141 litres	FSBCUR1780MW	£1295 NEW

Petite Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1500 W: 800 H: 600 mm	39 kg	108 litres	FSBCUR1580W	£1195
Matt	L: 1500 W: 800 H: 600 mm	39 kg	108 litres	FSBCUR1580MW	£1295 NEW

Bath includes a white waste. Tap ledge width 112mm

Optional Waste Upgrade

Range	Page
Click Clack Bath Waste (slotted)	66
Bath Click Clack Waste	66
All Brassware finishes	



ARTIST

Grande Stone Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1690 W: 800 H: 550 mm	88.5 kg	204 litres	N3BCSCW	£2499

Tap ledge width 100mm

Petite Stone Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1524 W: 800 H: 550 mm	85 kg	167 litres	N3ACSCW	£2108

Tap ledge width 100mm

Compatible Waste for Artist Baths

Range	Page
Click Clack Bath Waste (unslotted)	66
Chrome and Stone finishes	
P Trap	66
Special Waste Pack	66
Bath click clack waste	66



Optional Waste Upgrade

Range	Page
Bath Click Clack Waste	66
All Brassware finishes	

ARTIST

Grande Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1690 W: 800 H: 565 mm	42 kg	229 litres	CW_FSBPATG16980W	£1195 NEW
Matt	L: 1690 W: 800 H: 565 mm	42 kg	229 litres	CW_FSBPATG16980MW	£1295 NEW

Petite Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1530 W: 800 H: 565 mm	40 kg	197 litres	CW_FSBPATP15380W	£1195 NEW
Matt	L: 1530 W: 800 H: 565 mm	40 kg	197 litres	CW_FSBPATP15380MW	£1295 NEW

Bath includes a white waste. Tap ledge width 100mm



AURIGA

Grande Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1700 W: 800 H: 585 mm	45 kg	221 litres	FSBAURBTW1780W	£1195 NEW
Matt	L: 1700 W: 800 H: 585 mm	45 kg	221 litres	FSBAURBTW1780MW	£1295 NEW

Bath includes a white waste. Tap ledge width 100mm

Optional Waste Upgrade

Range	Page
Bath Click Clack Waste	66
All Brassware finishes	

Please check tap ledge depth is compatible with your chosen tap.



Single & Double Ended Baths



KAI S

Single Ended Acrylic Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1700 W: 700 H: 415 mm	23.75 kg	108 litres	R5CW_V2	£349
L: 1700 W: 750 H: 415 mm	24.75 kg	123 litres	R6CW_V2	£359
L: 1700 W: 800 H: 415 mm	27.5 kg	137 litres	R42CW_V2	£389
L: 1800 W: 800 H: 415 mm	28.25 kg	148 litres	R7CW_V2	£419

Bath ledge is undrilled, supplied with height adjustable legs





FLOW

Single Ended Acrylic Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1700 W: 700 H: 370 mm	23.75 kg	77 litres	R13CW_V2	£349
L: 1700 W: 750 H: 370 mm	24.5 kg	82 litres	R52CW_V2	£359
L: 1700 W: 800 H: 370 mm	27 kg	104 litres	R44CW_V2	£389
L: 1800 W: 750 H: 370 mm	27.25 kg	98 litres	R14CW_V2	£419



VERGE

Double Ended Acrylic Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1700 W: 700 H: 415 mm	23.75 kg	95 litres	R8CW_V2	£339
L: 1700 W: 750 H: 415 mm	24.75 kg	110 litres	R9CW_V2	£359
L: 1700 W: 800 H: 415 mm	27.5 kg	113 litres	R43CW_V2	£389
L: 1800 W: 750 H: 415 mm	25 kg	119 litres	R46CW_V2	£419
L: 1800 W: 800 H: 415 mm	26.75 kg	138 litres	R10CW_V2	£419

Front Bath Panel

Size	Code	Price
L: 1700 W: 40 H: 540 mm	R25FCW_V2	£109
L: 1800 W: 40 H: 540 mm	R26FCW_V2	£109

Compatible Waste for Single & Double Ended Baths

Range	Page
Bath Click Clack Waste	66
Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste	66

End Bath Panel

Size	Code	Price
L: 700 W: 40 H: 540 mm	R27ECW_V2	£59
L: 750 W: 40 H: 540 mm	R28ECW_V2	£59
L: 800 W: 40 H: 540 mm	R29ECW_V2	£69

Acrylic Wall Panels



Our acrylic wall panels use superior print quality and a polished glass-like finish to bring our unique designs to life.

- 2400mm height, 4mm thick
- Rear printed to give a vibrant colour
- 100% waterproof
- Made to order - 3 week leadtime



Moss Stone

896mm	CW01A900	£580.80
1200mm	CW01A1200	£703.20



Ocean Smoke

896mm	CW02A900	£580.80
1200mm	CW02A1200	£703.20



Soft Cloud

896mm	CW04A900	£580.80
1200mm	CW04A1200	£703.20



Earthy Dune

896mm	CW03A900	£580.80
1200mm	CW03A1200	£703.20

NEW

Acrylic Installation Kit

CWKIT1A	£42
---------	-----

Tile Wall Panels



Our tile laminate wall panels give the best of both worlds, the look and feel of tiles combined with the benefits of panels.

- 2400mm height, 600mm width
- Plywood core, with realistic grout line to surface
- Proclick for seamless almost invisible joints
- Cost-effective, fast and easy installation



Chevron

Matt finish

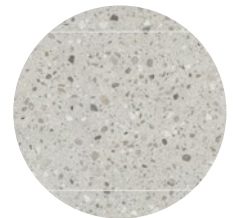
Blue	CWT04PLY600	£210
------	-------------	------



Herringbone

Matt finish

Black	CWT05PLY600	£210
White	CWT06PLY600	£210



Terrazzo

Textured finish

Cloud	CWT07PLY600	£192
-------	-------------	------

PROCLICK

Our Proclick system is a mechanical locking system that provides seamless, almost invisible joints. The click design allows panels to be located quickly and easily into place, eliminating the use of joining trims. Due to a slight difference in thickness, our tile panels are not compatible with our waterproof core panels.

TRIMS

In order to ensure a watertight finish, trims are required for the outer edges of the panels and external corners. Full details can be found on page 223.



Waterproof Core Laminate Wall Panels



Our waterproof core laminate wall panels are designed to look like authentic materials with realistic textures.

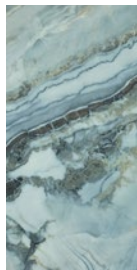
- 2440mm height
- 100% waterproof core made from pre-consumer waste
- Available in Square Cut or Proclick (for seamless almost invisible joints)
- Cost-effective, fast and easy installation



Dove Marble

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW05WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW05WPCP90	£469.96
1179mm Proclick	CW05WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW05WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW05WPCS12	£476.88



Hazy Agate

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW06WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW06WPCP90	£469.96
1179mm Proclick	CW06WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW06WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW06WPCS12	£476.88



Rose Onyx

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW07WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW07WPCP90	£469.96
1179mm Proclick	CW07WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW07WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW07WPCS12	£476.88



Gentle Onyx

Matt finish

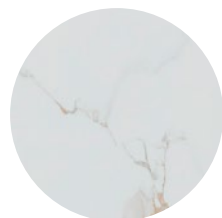
579mm Proclick	CW08WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW08WPCP90	£469.96
1179mm Proclick	CW08WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW08WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW08WPCS12	£476.88



Fluted Marble

Textured finish

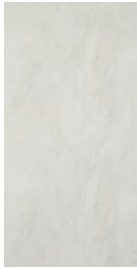
900mm Square	CW09WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW09WPCS12	£476.88



Bronze Marble

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW10WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW10WPCP90	£469.56
1179mm Proclick	CW10WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW10WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW10WPCS12	£476.88



Sand Marble

Matt finish

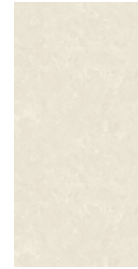
579mm Proclick	CW11WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW11WPCP90	£469.56
1179mm Proclick	CW11WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW11WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW11WPCS12	£476.88



Roma Travertine

Textured finish

579mm Proclick	CW12WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW12WPCP90	£469.56
1179mm Proclick	CW12WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW12WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW12WPCS12	£476.88



Warm Stone

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW13WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW13WPCP90	£469.56
1179mm Proclick	CW13WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW13WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW13WPCS12	£476.88



Cool Stone

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW14WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW14WPCP90	£469.56
1179mm Proclick	CW14WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW14WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW14WPCS12	£476.88



Translucent Sealant 300ml

CWSEAL01	£18.00
----------	--------

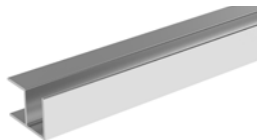
Adhesive 350ml

CWADHE01	£15.12
----------	--------



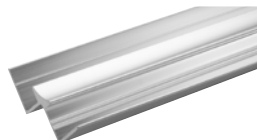
H Joining Trim

	CWHJO1W	£25.01
	CWHJO1T	£38.62
	CWHJO1M	£39.05
	CWHJO1F	£38.62
	CWHJO1V	£38.62
	CWHJO1C	£52.45



External Corner Trim

	CWEXT01W	£35.99
	CWEXT01T	£58.97
	CWEXT01M	£50.03
	CWEXT01F	£58.97
	CWEXT01V	£58.97
	CWEXT01C	£67.64



Internal Corner Trim

	CWINT01W	£32.94
	CWINT01T	£55.63
	CWINT01M	£42.46
	CWINT01F	£55.63
	CWINT01V	£55.63
	CWINT01C	£60.26



Quadrant End Cap

	CWHTR01W	£35.99
	CWHTR01T	£26.83
	CWHTR01M	£26.83
	CWHTR01F	£26.83
	CWHTR01V	£26.83
	CWHTR01C	£44.53



Straight End Cap

	CWEND01W	£18.30
	CWEND01T	£30.89
	CWEND01M	£39.05
	CWEND01F	£30.89
	CWEND01V	£30.89
	CWEND01C	£45.76

Technical Information - Towel Warmers

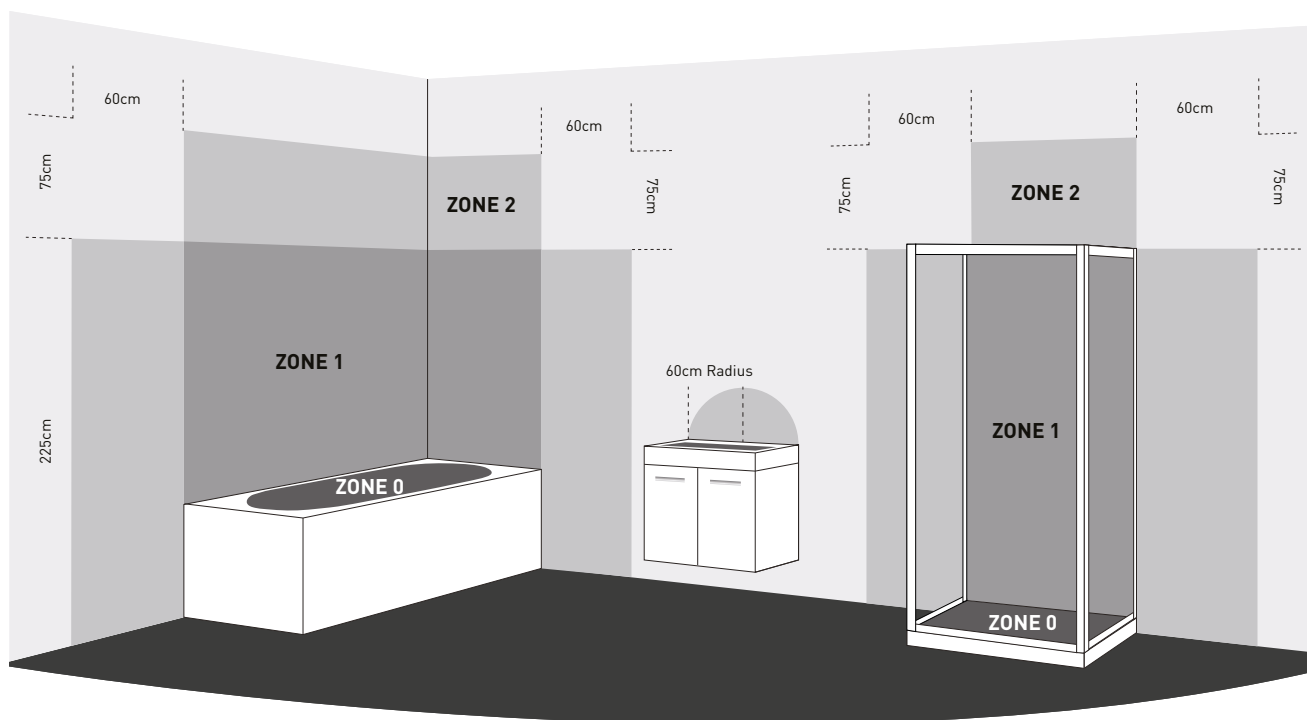
Code	Finish	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Projection (mm)	Tube (mm)	Collector (mm)	Pipe centres (mm)	Weight (kg)	Litres	BTU*	Watts	Electric Immersion Rating Watts**
LIMIT												
LI39X1200SW	Soft white	1200	395	112-120	50x10	30x30	325	20.8	5.2	2658	779	
LI39X1200MB	Matt black	1200	395	112-120	50x10	30x30	325	20.8	5.2	2658	779	
LI39X1200BM	Metallic black	1200	395	112-120	50x10	30x30	325	20.8	5.2	2658	779	
AIR												
AR50X1150MB	Metallic black	1150	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	14.5	3.16	1514	444	400
AR50X1150SW	Soft white	1150	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	14.5	3.16	1514	444	400
AR50X1150F	Brushed brass	1150	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	14.5	3.16	1514	444	400
AR50X1630MB	Metallic black	1630	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	20.9	4.60	2197	644	600
AR50X1630SW	Soft white	1630	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	20.9	4.60	2197	644	600
AR50X1630F	Brushed brass	1630	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	20.9	4.60	2197	644	600
MPRO												
MP48X93MB	Matt black	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	6.3	3.08	1167	342	400
MP48X93MW	Matt white	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	6.3	3.08	1167	342	400
MP48X93F	Brushed brass	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	6.3	3.08	1167	342	400
MP48X93BZ	Brushed bronze	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	6.3	3.08	1167	342	400
MP48X93T	Slate	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	6.3	3.08	1167	342	400
MP48X1140MB	Matt black	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	8.6	4.17	1607	471	400
MP48X1140MW	Matt white	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	8.6	4.17	1607	471	400
MP48X1140F	Brushed brass	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	8.6	4.17	1607	471	400
MP48X1140BZ	Brushed bronze	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	8.6	4.17	1607	471	400
MP48X1140T	Slate	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	8.6	4.17	1607	471	400
MP48X1380MB	Matt black	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.3	5.02	1938	565	600
MP48X1380MW	Matt white	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.3	5.02	1938	565	600
MP48X1380F	Brushed brass	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.3	5.02	1938	565	600
MP48X1380BZ	Brushed bronze	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.3	5.02	1938	565	600
MP48X1380T	Slate	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.3	5.02	1938	565	600
MPRO ELECTRIC												
MP48X93MBELEC	Matt black	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.0	na	na	400	400
MP48X93MWELEC	Matt white	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.0	na	na	400	400
MP48X93FELEC	Brushed brass	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.0	na	na	400	400
MP48X93BZELEC	Brushed bronze	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.0	na	na	400	400
MP48X93TELEC	Slate	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.0	na	na	400	400
MP48X1140MBELEC	Matt black	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	13.6	na	na	400	400
MP48X1140MWELEC	Matt white	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	13.6	na	na	400	400
MP48X1140FELEC	Brushed brass	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	13.6	na	na	400	400
MP48X1140BZELEC	Brushed bronze	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	13.6	na	na	400	400
MP48X1140TELEC	Slate	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	13.6	na	na	400	400
MP48X1380MBELEC	Matt black	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	16.4	na	na	600	600
MP48X1380MWELEC	Matt white	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	16.4	na	na	600	600
MP48X1380FELEC	Brushed brass	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	16.4	na	na	600	600
MP48X1380BZELEC	Brushed bronze	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	16.4	na	na	600	600
MP48X1380TELEC	Slate	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	16.4	na	na	600	600
WEDGE												
WD50X109MB	Metallic black	1096	500	70	30x30	30x40	470	9	5.21	1385	406	300
WD50X109SW	Soft white	1096	500	70	30x30	30x40	470	9	5.21	1385	406	300
CELESTE												
CL50X111MB	Metallic black	1100	500	112-120	50x10	30x30	470	20.8	4.02	1887	553	600
CL50X111SW	Soft white	1100	500	112-120	50x10	30x30	470	20.8	4.02	1887	553	600

Brushed Brass Effect, Metallic Black, Soft White & Matt Finishes Oxilan® providing up to 65% more protection than standard zinc coating. High quality double layer Electro-static powder coating application for 100% surface coverage, massively reducing wear and tear and greater product lifetime. The most efficient heat output up to 20% higher than chrome. Self coloured metal wall fixings.

Towel Warmer projection is between 75 - 100mm. Supplied with complete wall fixings and manual air vent. Manufactured from high grade mild steel conforming to EN 10305. Geometrical and surface finish - Round EN 10234 / EN ISO 4287, Flat Tube EN 10233 / EN ISO 4287, D Profile EN 10233 / EN ISO 4287. Fitted with 1/2" BSP connections. Tested to EN 442 ΔT = 50K All outputs certified to EN 442. To make an approximate conversion from T=50K to T=60K multiply outputs by 1.2.

Electrical Information

The diagram below is supplied as a guide to Bathroom Zones as referred to in IP ratings of the over mirror lamps and electric heating elements. Please refer to the latest edition of BS 7671:2018 (2018) to ensure conformity.



It is important to install light fittings and electric Towel Warmer elements in the correct bathroom zone i.e. the zone referred to in the IP rating of the element. This is not an installation guide and reference should be made to the latest edition of the IET Wiring Regulations or a qualified electrician member of NICEIC or IET.

Zone 0 is inside the bath or shower tray itself. Any appliance used in this zone must be rated at least IP67 which is total immersion proof.

Zone 1 is the area above the bath or shower tray to a height of 2.25m from the floor. In this zone a minimum rating of IP44 is required and elements must also be protected by a 30mA residual current device (RCD) to protect the circuit. The electrical connection to the power supply for these appliances must be in Zones 2/3 of the bathroom in compliance with BS 7671:2018 (2018) - IEE Wiring Regulations.

Zone 2 is an area stretching 0.6m outside the perimeter of the bath and to a height of 2.25m from the floor. In this zone an IP rating of at least IP44 is required. In addition it is good practice to consider the area around a washbasin, within a 60cm radius of any tap to be considered as zone 2.

Crosswater IP44 lamps come without a pull switch, and are designed to operated via an existing and suitable room light switch.

Failure to have electrical products installed and certificated by a qualified electrical engineer will invalidate any product guarantee.

For full details reference should be made to the latest copy of the IEE wiring regulations and all applicable British Standard and European norm specifications.

Product Guidelines

Product Compatibility

While the majority of Crosswater products are compatible, care should be taken on product selection before ordering to avoid installation issues.

Product sizes stated are nominal and should be checked against product. All heights printed for shower doors and bath screens are from the top of the shower tray or bath.

It is strongly advised that all bathrooms are well heated and ventilated.

Cleaning

All Crosswater products should be cleaned as outlined below. Never use any aggressive fluids or strong household cleaning agents e.g. bleach, caustic soda or abrasive cleaners, which could damage the product.

Brassware products should be cleaned with warm soapy water only and polished with a clean, soft, dry cloth.

Furniture should be wiped cleaned with a moist soft or micro fibre cloth. Any stubborn marks can be removed with diluted mild detergent.

Mirrors, cabinets and light fittings should be cleaned with a micro fibre cloth only, do not use “glass and mirror” cleaning products.

Sanitary ware, glass basins and ceramics should be cleaned after use by applying a little cream-type cleaner using a sponge or damp cloth and rinsed thoroughly with clean water. In hard water areas a good quality limescale remover can be applied.

Toilet seats should only be cleaned using a diluted mild detergent or warm soapy water; products containing bleach can lead to staining. Toilet seat hinges should be cleaned using a moist soft or micro fibre cloth. Any stubborn marks can be removed with diluted mild detergent.

Cast mineral resin basins should be cleaned using a diluted mild detergent or warm non-abrasive soapy water; in hard water areas a good quality limescale remover can be applied. Accidental spillages of household chemicals, nail polish or hair dye should be removed immediately by cleaning the surface with warm soapy water and then wiped dry.

Towel Warmers should be cleaned when cold with a moist soft or micro fibre cloth. Any stubborn surface or oxidation marks can be cleaned with Maas® Metal Polishing Crème, that will leave a long-lasting, fingerprint repelling protective finish.

To maintain the look and performance of your Crosswater shower enclosure, you should: Remove any residual water after every use. Wipe clean the frame and glass elements with a soft, non-abrasive, colourfast cloth after every use. Never use an abrasive cloth or scouring pad which could damage the product. Clean the glass gently with warm soapy water and never use any aggressive fluids or strong household cleaning agents which could damage the product. Not allow limescale to build-up on any element, particularly in harder water areas.

Wall panels should be rinsed down after each use. Not rinsing away chemicals such as hair dyes or hair bleaches may have a discolouring affect on the sealants. Abrasive cleaners and bleaches must not be used. Sealant needs to be replaced at regular intervals. Failure to do this may cause water ingress and subsequent damage.

More information can be found at www.crosswater.co.uk

Unlacquered Brushed Brass

Unlacquered Brushed Brass is a natural living finish, it has been specifically designed and manufactured to oxidise over time resulting in a change of colour and unique look which gives even more personality to your bathroom.

Installation

It is the responsibility of the individual installer to ensure that products are fitted correctly and in line with the recommended fitting instructions provided. Failure to do so will invalidate the guarantee. Please visit www.crosswater.co.uk for full details.

All furniture ranges incorporate a factory fitted hanging system that allows safe and simple installation. Please ensure the correct wall fittings are used on solid or stud walls. Some furniture products are reversible for left or right hand door opening. When installing a wall hung toilet or basin please ensure that appropriate fixings or suitable framework are used. When purchasing a wall hung toilet or basin on its own Crosswater does not supply fixings.

We strongly recommend all furniture and ceramics are fitted to a tiled surface, not tiled up to, this will assist any future maintenance. Due to the weight of some products you must ensure that the walls you are fixing to are of a suitable construction to support the product.

Vitreous China must not be put under stress during installation, if fittings are over tightened it creates stress within the ceramic material which may in time cause the failure of the product. Waste fittings should be carefully sealed in silicone and the back nut hand tightened, one additional final quarter turn using a suitable spanner is sufficient to create the required watertight seal. Care should also be taken when fitting brassware to prevent similar stress related failures. All products should be inspected before attempting installation.

Trays must be plumbed and level, walls should be tiled down to the tray and sealed before doors or frames are fitted. Dimensions are designed for tiled in trays, not unfitted tray sizes.

All doors and enclosures must be fitted to a tiled surface, not tiled up to the inside edge of the door. Enclosures must not be completely sealed on the inside.

Due to the weight of the shower doors, you must ensure that the walls to which they are fixed are of suitable construction to support the enclosure.

Due to the nature of wetroom/walk in panel products, water integrity cannot be guaranteed. Please consult your installer.

Any reference to wall panels/waterproof panelling refers to all elements of the wall panel system being fitted together. Laminate panels must be fitted in accordance with the fitting instructions and must use Bathroom Brands trims, sealant and adhesives to ensure the system is both waterproof and guaranteed. Failure to comply with our installation instructions, including the recommended use of our sealant and adhesive, will invalidate your guarantee.

Quality

All Crosswater products are manufactured to the following standards, where applicable:

- EN 817:2008 for mixer valves
- EN 200:2008 for single and combination taps
- EN 1111:2017 for thermostatic mixing valves
- EN 1112:2008 for shower outlets
- BS EN 1113:2015 for shower hoses
- EN 248:2002 for electrodeposited coatings of Ni-Cr
- BS EN 14428:2015 + A1:2018 for shower enclosures
- BS EN 12150 for toughened glass
- BS EN 14527 for shower trays



Guarantees

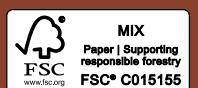
All Crosswater products carry a comprehensive guarantee for complete peace of mind.

All Crosswater guarantees are subject to online registration. Lifetime guarantees represent the perceived lifetime of the product.

For full details please visit www.crosswater.co.uk/guarantees

Due to continuous product improvements we reserve the right to change the product specification without prior notice. The text, images and layout of this catalogue are protected by copyright and other intellectual property rights. All images within this brochure are, where possible, a true representation of our products. Some colours may vary.

Our website should be used as reference for the most up to date product specification.



Lake View House, Rennie Drive, Dartford, Kent DA1 5FU

crosswater.co.uk



Part of the Bathroom Brands Group